

Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

September 2012





Information retrieved from ASD Online is referenced throughout this document.

www.asdk12.org



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

1.0	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY		1-1			
2.0	INTRODUCTION2-1					
	2.1	DISTRICTWIDE EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS				
	2.2	PROCESS				
	2.3	PARTICIPANTS				
3.0	EDU	EDUCATION & CONTEXT3-				
	3.1	Vision	3-1			
	3.2	STUDENT CHARACTERISTICS				
	3.3	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS				
4.0	PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS4-1					
	4.1	GRADE CONFIGURATION	4-1			
	4.2	SCHOOL CAPACITY	4-1			
	4.3	ORGANIZATIONAL STRATEGIES				
	4.4	Building Design Standards				
	4.5	BUILDING DESIGN GOALS				
	4.6	SAFETY & SECURITY				
	4.7	COMMUNITY USE & COLLABORATION				
	4.8 4.9	SITE PLANNINGSUSTAINABILITY & ENERGY EFFICIENCY				
5.0	TEC	CHNOLOGY	5-1			
	5.1	Introduction	5_1			
	5.2	TECHNOLOGY-SUPPORTED STUDENT LEARNING				
	5.3	TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION				
	5.4	TECHNOLOGY COMPONENTS				
	5.5	ADDITIONAL TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	5-9			
6.0	ÇD A	ACE REQUIREMENTS	G_4			
5.0		·				
	6.1	SUMMARY & CALCULATIONS				
	6.2 6.3	TEACHING STATIONS COUNTSFACILITY SPACE PROGRAM				
	6.3 6.4	VADIANCES	0-2 6-6			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.0	PROGRAM COMPONENT DETAILS		7-1
	7.1	CLASSROOMS	7-3
	7.2	SPECIAL PROGRAMS	
	7.3	LIBRARY/INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA CENTER	7-40
	7.4	ART AND MUSIC	7-52
	7.5	PHYSICAL EDUCATION	7-62
	7.6	Multi-Purpose/Food Service	7-74
	7.7	Administration	
	7.8	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	7-118
	7.9	BUILDING SERVICES: MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL	
	7.10	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS	7-150
8.0	APP	ENDIX	8-1
	8.1	DEFINITIONS	
	8.2	Additional Resources	8-4
	0.2	L ECCONC L FARNER	0.5



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

1.0

Executive Summary



1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Our school facilities are a tangible symbol of our commitment to education.

The Districtwide Educational Specifications document is a tool to describe the program and design requirements for all future elementary school planning in the district and is applicable to both new schools and renewal projects.

The goals for the Districtwide Educational Specifications (Ed Specs) include:

To link educational goals and the design of school facilities;

To promote consistency of school facilities throughout the district;

To be flexible to adjust to individual school and community needs;

To reflect a collaborative effort with the groups involved in planning and designing, building, managing and using the facilities.

Creating a responsive school environment isn't rigidly defined by square-footage or a construction budget; more importantly, it's about making a thoughtful connection between learning and facilities. This document is intended to be used in conjunction with the educational, operational, administrative and functional goals of the district. As these goals and strategies evolve over the life of this document, design team responses must respond accordingly.

This updated version of the Ed Specs addresses the changing needs of Anchorage School District and of the students and communities it serves. While there is no "one-size-fits-all" model that will work for every school, there are spaces, organizational strategies and building components that should be common to all elementary schools. These commonalities support districtwide equity among schools and districtwide consistency among facilities. Common parameters are defined herein, including both broad considerations and detailed data. Also included are guidelines for using the Supplemental Educational Specifications process to address the customization of individual schools to accommodate their various unique needs.

In addition to programmatic parameters, the Districtwide Ed Specs define requirements for building organization, design standards, safety and security, community use, sustainability and technology.

A key consideration in the update of the Districtwide Ed Specs is school capacity and the coordination of calculation methodologies with those of the ASD Demographics and GIS services for "program capacity". More meaningful than building capacity which is typically a function of square footage, program capacity reflects the specific program offerings of a school. Key issues include: the optimal ASD elementary school size; the optimal average class sizes; the appropriate extent of specialty programs; etc.

It is expected that these parameters may vary, within an acceptable range, from school to school. Therefore the updated Ed Specs include a majority of spaces that are "required" and some spaces that are "optional." Optional spaces support programs that may be unique to individual schools. While these spaces are included and defined herein, they can be selected and justified through the Supplemental Educational Specification process for each school. Based on the extent of optional spaces selected, each school can be tailored to meet the needs of its students and community, resulting in district elementary schools that may vary slightly in program capacities.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Capacity

ASD Elementary Schools are planned for a total student enrollment of 565 students. However, the actual enrollment may vary between 565 and 585 students, which is approximately 90-95 students per grade level, plus a variable amount of special education students in self-contained learning environments. The variation results from site-based decisions such as the extent of special programs, whether to include pre-kindergarten and whether pre-k is a full-day or half-day program.

Required: Student capacity = 545 regular ed + 20 Special Ed. = 565 students

Optional: additional Special Programs add up to 20 students = 585 students

There is also some minor variation between elementary schools in the number of students in each classroom, for example, Title I schools that have chosen to use their funds to reduce class size. The extent of these programs will account for another key difference between program capacities of various schools.

Elementary school students are assigned to home-base – homeroom – classrooms, leaving the room unoccupied while using specialty classrooms and other school facilities such as resource rooms, the art room and the library. These "pull-out" programs do not "house" students or add to the school's capacity. Thus, the utilization rate for an elementary school classroom is 100 percent.

Special Programs classrooms, such as lifeskills/intensive needs, are typically the only special-use classrooms that house students all day and these can hold up to eight or ten students each.

Building Area Summary

ASD Elementary Schools will be planned for an estimated total gross building area between 64,410 and 66,690 square feet. The variation is a result of the intended student enrollment and the site-based selection of optional spaces as noted above, as well as DEED parameters for determining space needs. In order for the DEED to determine the allowable square footage for a school, its enrollment capacity must first be calculated. This is done by determining the estimated 5 year post occupancy student population for an entire attendance area. The existing permanent square footage for the attendance area in the appropriate student category is totaled and used to calculate the space eligibility for the attendance area. Space eligibility parameters are then used to inform the planning of each new school or renewal project. For assistance in determining space eligibility, contact DEED.

Building Area Calculations:	Required Square Feet	Optional Square Feet
Student Capacity (545 + special programs)	565 students	plus 20 max.
Subtotal Net Area (nsf)	50,315	6,890
Estimated Gross Building Area* (= nsf x 1.25)	12,579	1,723
Total Gross Area (gsf)	62,894	+8,613
DEED maximum Gross Area = 114 gsf/student	= 64,410	= 66,690

On a case-by-case basis, individual schools can serve their unique student needs by selecting from the list of optional spaces until the total gross building area reaches the DEED maximum.

^{*} This includes area for hallways, stairways, elevators, walls, mechanical spaces, building services, toilet rooms, etc.



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

2.0

Introduction



2.0 INTRODUCTION

Good educators can teach anywhere and students can learn anywhere, anytime. However, today there is an expectation that <u>all</u> children succeed in school and beyond. Through the development and use of these Educational Specifications, Anchorage School District aims to provide environments that are conducive to learning for all of its students.

Studies show that the environment has a significant impact on student's well-being and learning outcomes: each school facility is an important component in the educational system of ASD. Our school facilities are a tangible symbol of our commitment to education.

The Districtwide Educational Specifications document is a tool to describe the program and design requirements for all future elementary school planning in the district and is applicable to both new schools and renewal projects.

2.1 Districtwide Educational Specifications

2.1.1 Goals of this Document

To link educational goals and the design of school facilities;

To promote consistency of school facilities throughout the district;

To be flexible to adjust to individual school and community needs;

To reflect a collaborative effort with the groups involved in planning and designing, building, managing and using the facilities.

2.1.2 Use of this Document

Creating a responsive school environment isn't rigidly defined by square-footage or a construction budget; more importantly, it's about making a thoughtful connection between learning and facilities. This document is intended to be used in conjunction with the educational, operational, administrative and functional goals of the district. As these goals and strategies morph over the life of this document, design team responses must also evolve.

Although intended to ensure adequacy and consistency, the guidelines in this document are not intended to restrict the effective or efficient design of a facility. Instead, flexibility to allow for minor deviations in spatial requirements is expected. Such flexibility is essential to good design, but should not be allowed to become a means of lowering standards. It should be understood that in certain circumstances, some programs, spaces and/or attributes will not be appropriate or cannot be met due to atypical programs, special conditions or the EED reimbursement parameters which may limit gross building area. Whether a new design or a renewal project, each project will make use of the Supplemental Educational Specifications process to explore, document and account for these anomalies.

2.1.3 Update Procedures

The rate and extent of evolution of the district's educational goals and delivery methods will determine the extent of updating required to maintain a document that will preserve its relevance and usefulness. It is expected that the Districtwide Educational Specifications will be updated at least every 10 years.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

To assist with the update process, a "Lessons Learned" tab is included in the Appendix of this document. The Lessons Learned tab is intended to be a compilation of brief memos prepared by the principal and project manager after one year of occupancy of a newly constructed or majorly-renovated facility. Memos should capture issues that were missed or seemed appropriate in the plans but did not work well in practice. This insight will give future design teams guidance on possible problem areas, and provide a focus for possible revisions for future Ed Spec documents.

2.1.4 Supplemental Educational Specifications (SES)

In addition to the parameters outlined by the district for all elementary schools, individual schools offer supplemental programs to support the unique educational needs of their students and communities. At the start of a school construction or renewal project, Supplemental Educational Specifications will document unique program needs and solutions for review and approval by the Anchorage School Board. In conjunction with the Districtwide Ed Specs and recognizing DEED parameters for determining site-based enrollment, Supplemental Ed Specs will provide direction specifically for each school project.

At minimum, supplemental ed specs must include all information required by the DEED. This currently includes the following eleven items:

- the current year and five-year post-occupancy projected attendance area enrollments in the grades affected by the facility;
- a statement of educational philosophy and goals for the facility;
- the curriculum to be housed by the facility;
- the activities that will be conducted in the facility;
- the anticipated community uses of the facility;
- the specific and general architectural characteristics desired;
- the educational spaces needed, their approximate sizes in square feet, recommended equipment requirements, and space relationships to other facility elements;
- the size, use, and condition of existing school spaces in the facility;
- the recommended site and utility requirements;
- the proposed budget and method of financing; and
- the technology goals of the curriculum and their facility requirements.

2.2 Process

Since the school board approved the previous districtwide elementary school specifications in 2000, two new and three renewal elementary school projects have been built and four have used them for renewal master planning. Through their use, valuable lessons were gleaned, including the need for more detailed specifications to guide school planners and to assess performance of existing schools. The 2000 edition also provided a benchmark from which to measure the impact of changes in programs and space allocations on educational specifications. A point is reached where changes extend beyond the scope of locally-oriented supplemental educational specifications to become district-wide. The cumulative results require substantial revisions and updates to districtwide educational specifications.

Districtwide educational specifications for elementary, middle and high school levels are being developed simultaneously. This approach presents an opportunity to reflect a continuum of education programs, best practices, lessons learned, and evolution of goals throughout all levels.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

As noted in section 2.3, a broad spectrum of educators, administrators and planners contributed their experience, knowledge and skills to this effort.

The updated Districtwide Ed Specs are presented with increased comprehensiveness to fulfill the goals as outlined above. Additional coverage includes:

Space planning options for K-5 as well as K-6 grade configurations;

Ed Specs use and update procedures;

Educational goals and user characteristics;

More comprehensive planning and design parameters, including

- Capacity calculation methodology and definitions;
- Safety and security goals;
- Sustainability and energy efficiency

Optional spaces to support programs and needs beyond the standard;

Performance standards for educational technology;

Expanded detail for each room (attribute sheets); and

Additional resources and recommended reading.

A thorough process for the review of this document and its in-progress drafts was conducted. In addition to various focused meetings with district and site-based staff, District leadership and facilities department staff preformed periodic reviews of the ed spec documents. Feedback was solicited through both face-to-face meetings and distance venues such as web-based communications and on-line reviews. A summary presentation was made to all elementary school principals and these presentations were available to all school staff. The summary presentation along with a full draft of the document was posted on the ASD website, along with communications inviting public review and comments. While these documents were made available for a 45-day period, limited responses were received and have been incorporated into this final submittal.

The Anchorage School Board approved the districtwide educational specification for elementary school level as recommended by the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee on September 6, 2012 – ASD Memorandum #32 (2012-2013).

2.3 Participants

2.3.1 District Participants

School Board Members

Tam Agosti-Gisler

Gretchen Guess

Pat Higgins

Jeannie Mackie

Kathleen Plunkett

Don Smith

Natasha Von Imhof



District Administration

Jim Browder Superintendent

Michael K. Abbott Assistant Superintendent of Support Service

Rachel Molina Lodoen Project Support Manager

Mary Cary Project Manager

Participants from School Sites Toured and/or Referenced:*

Patrick Freeman Principal, Trailside Elementary School Glen Nielsen Supervisor, Elementary Education

Former Principal, Denali Montessori School

Richard Toymil Principal, Alpenglow Elementary School

plus additional Elementary Principals and staff involved in the review process

Additional Resources & Participants:*

Carol Comeau Superintendent (retired June 2012)
Rob Balivet Design Planning Manager, Facilities
Wes Bell Supervisor, Information Technology
Myrna Clark Supervisor Art, Curriculum & Instructional

Ophelia Dargan-Steed Demographics & GIS Services

Dana Dugdale Director, Early Childhood Elementary Sp. Ed.

Michelle Egan Executive Director, Communications
Ardene Eaton Marketing Coordinator, Student Nutrition
Nancy Edtl Director, Nursing and Health Services
Julia Fawcett Food Microbiologist, Student Nutrition
Rhonda Gardner Assistant Superintendent of Instruction

Doug Gray Director, Early Childhood Elementary Special Education

Cindy Higgins Supervisor, Related Services Programs

Scott Ihrig Network Analyst

Patricia McRae Executive Director, Elementary Education

Mark Mew Director, Security and Emergency Preparedness

Duane Moran Supervisor, A.V. Services
Diane Poage Director, Related Services

Gail Raymond Coordinator Science, Curriculum & Instruction Rick Rios Coordinator, Career & Technology Education

David Sharrow Specialist, Risk Management Safety
Janice Thompson Specialist, Educational Technology

Mark Thelen Lieutenant, APD SRO

George Vakalis
Mary Wegner
Jeff Wood
Assistant Superintendent, Support Services
Coordinator, Educational Technology, Elementary
Chief Information Officer, Instructional Technology

^{*} Positions of participants may have changed prior to adoption September 2012



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

2.3.2 Capital Investment Advisory Committee: DWES Review Sub-Committee

John Bulkow Bob Griffin Brian Griggs Starr Marsett Al Tamagni

2.3.3 Consultant

BrainSpaces Inc.



Educational Facilities Planning

Amy Yurko, AIA, Principal in Charge 1100 N. California Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622

Ph: (773) 531-3221

E-Mail: ayurko@BrainSpaces.com
Web: www.BrainSpaces.com





Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

3.0

Education



3.0 EDUCATION & CONTEXT

3.1 Vision

"I want my children to understand the world, but not just because the world is fascinating and the human mind is curious. I want them to understand it so that they will be positioned to make it a better place."

- Howard Gardner



The Anchorage School District's Ongoing Overall Goals include academic achievement for every student, a supportive and safe learning environment and public accountability in support of its mission "to educate all students for success in life." These include:

Academic Achievement:

Increase student academic achievement using data to guide adoption of curriculum, methods, materials and professional development specifically designed to ensure that every child makes adequate yearly progress.

Establish and maintain a supportive and effective learning environment

by providing safe, caring, barrier-free schools;

by promoting health and wellness;

by continuing to retain, recruit and train highly-qualified staff with an emphasis on improving staff diversity to better reflect our student body;

by challenging each student academically;

by maximizing opportunities for lifelong learning;

by offering reinforcing extracurricular activities and

by collaborating with other community agencies to maximize opportunities for lifelong learning.

Ensure **public accountability** through:

continued participation in the state and federal required testing programs,

continued preparation and publication of the Profile of Performance , budget basics and budget and bond summaries,

effective consultation with the community to ensure wise use of financial resources and responsible construction and maintenance of facilities,

effective communication with students, staff, parents, community and government at all levels."

Anchorage School District Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

3.2 Student Characteristics

3.2.1 Developmental Characteristics of Elementary School Children

Early Childhood (5-6 years)

Physical

- Enjoy long periods of free play
- Develop eye-hand coordination
- Enjoy small group cooperative games
- May require rest after high energy play
- Improved body coordination, yet still can fall easily

Social-Emotional

- Are eager to receive adult praise
- Enjoy dramatic play
- · Are eager to engage in new activities/adventures led by involved adult
- Are eager to identify with older children
- Enjoy exploring new materials and equipment
- Can be easily frightened by novel or strange events
- Prefer play in small groups
- Like responsibilities they can handle
- Learn to cooperate with others, but may at times display selfish behavior

Cognitive

- Understand language better than they can speak
- Are interested in present; vague concepts of past/future
- Are eager to learn
- Ask many questions
- Define things by their use
- Develop a sense of humor
- Communicate best within a small group of peers
- May need guidance of adult when starting a new task

Primary (Grades 1-3)

Physical

- Are enthusiastic about games
- · Experience improvement in both gross and fine motor skills
- Possess a high activity level
- Practice to master variations of movement for physical activities
- Enjoy games that allow for comparison of skills
- Enjoy games that allow for self-improvement

Social-Emotional

Have a strong drive towards independence

Anchorag Educa

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

- Develop a strong sense of loyalty to friends
- Need to belong to a group
- Play with and are friends with same-sex peers
- Like to take on responsibility
- · Live in a world of games, rituals and humor inhabited only by children
- Have a rigid sense of right and wrong
- Need help accepting peers who are different or left out of a group

Cognitive

- Like to talk; use language to express feelings/tell stories
- Develop a sense of time
- Enjoy collecting things
- Enjoy problem-solving games like treasure hunts
- Can plan and carry out projects with adult support
- Become more self-directed in activities
- Are better able to understand and appreciate differences of opinion

Intermediate (Grades 4-6)

Physical

- May be careless about their clothes, room and body cleanliness
- May have sudden growth spurts and begin signs of puberty
- Enjoy physical activities that master specific skills
- Enjoy competitive games
- Possess a high activity level
- Enjoy games that allow for comparison of skills
- Enjoy games that allow for self-improvement

Social-Emotional

- Enjoy small, peer-dominated group discussions
- · At times display selfish behavior
- Like to join organized groups
- Are anxious to grow up
- Are intensely loyal to their peer group
- Form a close one-on-one friendship
- Have a growing desire to assert their individuality and independence
- Can be daring and competitive
- Can be critical of peers and adults
- Are self-conscious of their abilities

Cognitive

- Are capable of a high level of abstract thought
- Begin to think about their future life roles
- Need time and freedom to engage in self-reflection
- Are able to postpone gratification
- Can plan ahead and organize tasks with little or no guidance from adults
- Begin to develop views about social issues

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

3.2.2 Characteristics of ASD Elementary-level Students

The October 2010 Ethnicity Report for elementary schools illustrates the district's rich ethnic diversity. School planning efforts should review current reports and consider the specific population of the area that will be served by each school.

Elementary School Total	24,274	
White	10,831	45%
African-American	1,565	6%
Alaska Native	2,179	9%
Asian or Pacific Islander	3,607	15%
Hispanic	2,633	11%
<u>Multi-Ethnic</u>	3,459	14%
Total Ethnic Minority	13,443	55%

The Profile of Performance is the district's report to the Anchorage School Board and community on the academic achievement of Anchorage students and schools. Refer to the ASD Web site for updated information.

3.3 Educational Programs

ASD offers a variety of educational options to the elementary students it serves. The Districtwide Educational Specification is intended to define "neighborhood schools." These schools provide the standard elementary school program and experience shows that most students do well in this setting. The standard program provides flexibility within a structured environment. Teaching is primarily through traditional methods of direct instruction; large-group and small-group instructional groupings; hands-on and participatory activities; cooperative learning; homework assignments and research.

Kindergarten introduces students to the formal school setting and structured learning environment. Primary grades (first through third) focus on learning basic skills, using discovery as a learning tool and recognizing different learning styles. Intermediate grades (fourth through sixth) teach a full spectrum of subject areas and use hands-on projects, publications and other age-appropriate activities. Cross-age grouping, community involvement and cooperative learning are encouraged.

Specific and up-to-date information regarding educational programs for elementary education can be found on the ASD website.



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

4.0

Planning & Design Considerations



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

4.0 PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

4.1 Grade Configuration

Elementary schools serve grade levels K-5 or K-6.

While the majority of ASD elementary schools are organized to house students in grades kindergarten through sixth grade, district leadership is now endorsing a K-5 grade configuration in coordination with the desire for middle schools to include grades six through eight. New elementary schools will be planned to support students in kindergarten through 5th grades, but with flexibility to also accommodate the K-6 model. The inclusion of 6th grade students will be determined on a case-by-case basis to coordinate with middle schools and other district parameters. It is important to note that the total number of classrooms in a given elementary school remains the same whether a K-5 or a K-6 grade configuration is used. Classroom spaces are simply rebalanced among the grades included.

For graphic diagrams of possible planning and configuration options, see Section 4.3 below.

4.2 School Capacity

4.2.1 Introduction

The primary function of setting school capacities is to allow comparison of the amount of crowding in schools across the district. This information is used to make decisions on boundaries, portable classroom units and new construction.

The following terms and definitions are useful in determining the capacity of a given school:

EED Capacity

EED Capacity is based upon the State of Alaska Elementary Space Allocation of 114 square feet per elementary student. Program Capacity is based on classroom utilization and makes comparison between schools of capacities and crowding a more meaningful process.

Program Capacity

ASD Elementary Schools are planned for a total student enrollment between 565 and 585 students. The variation results from site-based decisions, such as the extent of class size reductions, special education programs and whether to include pre-kindergarten. It is expected that program capacity (in other words, optimal enrollment) for each school will fall somewhere between these two numbers. Average class sizes for elementary grades include:

Kindergarten	20	students per classroom
First Grade	21	students per classroom
Second Grade	24	students per classroom
Third Grade	24	students per classroom
Fourth Grade	27	students per classroom
Fifth Grade	27	students per classroom
Sixth Grade	27	students per classroom

Self-contained classrooms such as intensive needs/lifeskills are typically the only special-use classrooms that house students all day and these generally hold up to eight or ten students.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

There is also some minor variation between elementary schools in the number of students in each classroom, for example, Title I schools that have chosen to use their funds to reduce class size. The extent of these programs will account for another key difference between program capacities of various schools.

According to ASD Demographics and GIS Services, program capacity is calculated using the total number of homeroom classrooms multiplied by the average class size of 23 students.

Utilization Rate

Elementary school students are assigned to home-base (homeroom) classrooms, leaving the room unoccupied while using specialty classrooms and other school facilities such as the multipurpose room and library. These "pull-out" programs utilize classroom spaces but do not "house" students or add to the school's capacity. The resulting utilization rate for elementary schools is 100%, only counting the classrooms available for instruction as shown in the chart below.

Teaching Stations

Teaching stations are categorized as both "home-base" and "auxiliary" teaching stations.

<u>Home-base Teaching Stations</u> are "homeroom" classrooms scheduled for a fixed group of elementary students all day. Even though students periodically leave these rooms for specialty programs such as art and music, home-base classrooms count towards capacity at 100% utilization.

<u>Auxiliary Teaching Stations</u> are spaces that support the specific educational programs such as art and music outside of a student's "home-base" classroom. These spaces do not add to the school's enrollment capacity.

4.2.2 Capacity Calculations

Program Components:	Home-base classrooms:	Auxiliary Teaching Stations:	Calculations:	Student Capacity:
Kindergarten Classrooms	4		(4 x 20) 100%	80
1 st Grade Classrooms	4		(4 x 21) 100%	84
2 nd – 3 rd Grade Classrooms	8		(8 x 24) 100%	192
4 th – 5 th (6 th) Grade Classrooms*	7		(7 x 27) 100%	189
Special Programs	2-4**	0-2**	(1 to 4 x 10) 100%	20-40
Resource		2-3		
Library / Media Center		1		
Art and Music		2		
Physical Education		2		
Multipurpose/Food Services				
Administration				
Student Support Services				
Total classrooms	25-27	7-10		565-585
	(capacity)	(non- capacity)		

Page 4-2

Anchorage School District Educational Spe

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

- * Note that the inclusion of 6th grade students would not increase the overall school capacity nor would it require additional classrooms. Instead, the number of students per grade level would be reduced and classrooms would be reassigned and rebalanced among grades 1-6.
- ** The Special Programs category includes pre-kindergarten self-contained classrooms and an option to include programs such as Extended Resource, Structured Learning, Autism and Behavior Classrooms. When Special Programs classrooms are used for self-contained programs, they WILL contribute to school capacity, accommodating up to 10 students per classroom. Resource, Autism and Behavior rooms are "pull-out" spaces and are considered auxiliary teaching stations which do not affect student capacity.

The DEED calculates enrollment capacity by determining the estimated 5 year post occupancy student population for an entire attendance area and comparing it to the permanent square footage for the attendance area in the appropriate student category. This total is used to calculate the capacity and space eligibility for the attendance area. For assistance in determining capacity and space eligibility, the DEED should be consulted.

4.2.3 Optional Classrooms

Several optional classrooms are included in the space program to be included as needed within individual ASD elementary schools. These include special programs classrooms which can be used to serve as classroom space for such as pre-kindergarten, special needs/self-contained, and/or autism or behavioral programs. Since students assigned to several of these classroom types count towards capacity, schools which require and include these classrooms will have additional school capacity. A pre-kindergarten classroom can support 20 students and special needs/self-contained classrooms can support 8 students each. If both optional spaces rooms are included, the school could support additional students, for a total of up to 585 students.

4.2.4 Overcrowding

A school is considered over capacity when its enrollment exceeds 100 percent of its program capacity. When enrollment reaches 110 percent of program capacity, action should be taken to alleviate the overcrowding through reducing enrollment and/or increasing capacity. A range of solutions exist for alleviating overcrowded schools and multiple parameters should be considered when addressing for each case. Possible solutions are listed below (no hierarchy is intended). These strategies may be used to varying degrees, either singly or in combination:

- Reduce enrollment through reassigning students and/or adjusting attendance boundaries:
- Increase capacity through rebalancing program offerings;
- · Increase capacity through building additions or reconfigurations;
- Temporarily increase capacity through the placement of portable classrooms on the site.
- Rebalance and/or reassign special program locations throughout the district.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Note that portable classrooms should be considered a temporary solution to alleviating overcrowding by increasing the enrollment capacity of a school while alternative solutions are planned and implemented.

4.3 Organizational Strategies

4.3.1 Classroom Cluster Configuration Options

The plan should allow the flexibility to incorporate alternative, optional and special programs in the classroom cluster areas. In addition to the standard elementary school curriculum, this facility will also provide pull out educational programs in resource rooms for mainstreamed special education students and students requiring tutorial instruction. Classrooms should be connected to each other to allow for teaming and cooperative learning.

Elementary school classrooms can be organized into a variety of groupings or clusters, to be determined as appropriate for each school site during the SES process. Optimally, the school should be able to support a variety of grade clustering scenarios, such as:

Scenario A:

- 1) Special Programs, Kindergarten & 1st Grade
- 2) Grades 2 and 3 and
- 3) Grades 4 and 5.

Scenario B:

- 1) Special Programs and Kindergarten
- 2) Primary (grades 1-3) and
- 3) Intermediate (grades 4-5).

Scenario C:

- 1) Special Programs and Kindergarten
- 2) Grades 1 and 2 and
- 3) Grades 3, 4 and 5.

Note that the range of classroom counts represents an optional pre-kindergarten classroom.

The following diagrams illustrate clustering scenarios. Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Diagram of Scenario A

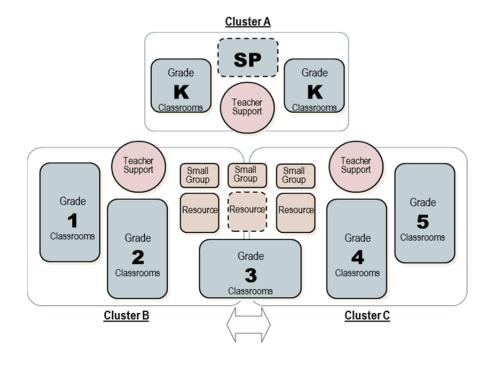
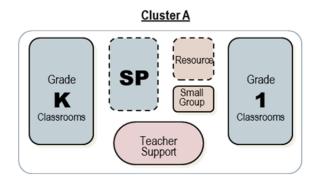
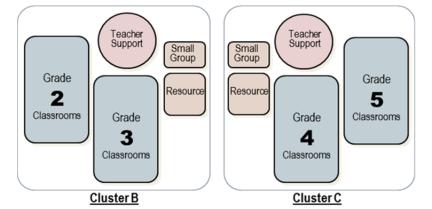


Diagram of Scenario B and/or C



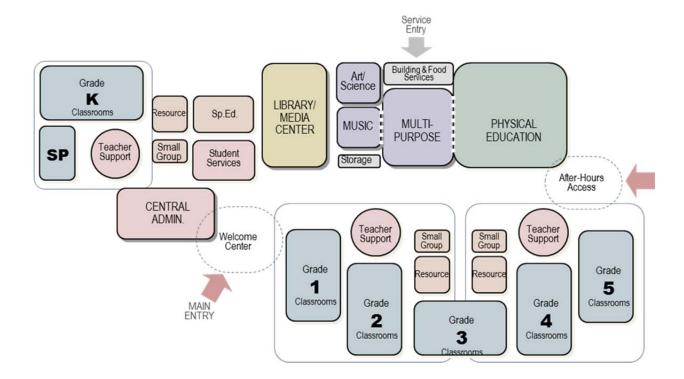


Page 4-5

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

4.3.2 Overall Building Organization

The diagram below illustrates optimal building component adjacencies. A variety of planning approaches are possible to satisfy these adjacency requirements. Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.





Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

4.4 Building Design Standards

4.4.1 Building Codes, Regulations and Standards

In addition to responding to these Educational Specifications, elementary school designs will conform to both current applicable building codes and zoning regulations as adopted and amended by the Municipality of Anchorage and, where appropriate, applicable statutes adopted by the State of Alaska. Designs will also adhere to State-adopted code items more stringent than local standards.

Anchorage School District has Design Guidelines and Standards. These focus on maintenance and program needs and are frequently revised and re-issued as building material markets and educational needs change. In addition to basic civil, architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical requirements, these standards address Safety & Security, Emergency Shelter, FF&E, Energy Conservation, Playground and Instructional Technology. Designs will reflect the district's current standards.

4.4.2 Alaska 1% for Art Program

New schools and renewal projects within the district have participated in this program. For information on this state-wide program refer to Alaska Statute Title 35, chapter 27 and Anchorage Municipal Code 7.40. The Municipality oversees the 1% Art program and is responsible for the on-going maintenance of art works. A number of schools' art selection committees have integrated the 1% art with immersion curriculum, special school signatures or missions, uniqueness of location, and other similar themes. Art can complement the goals of educational specifications. As facilities are planned, it is suggested that potential locations for art be recognized and incorporated into the design.

4.4.3 Accessibility Goals

Anchorage School District recognizes that the Americans with Disabilities Act provides for a minimum standard of accessibility. The design must consider equitable access of all school facilities, beyond ADA's minimum standards. Wherever appropriate, the guidelines for Universal Design should be incorporated, ensuring equitable accessibility for all users of the school's buildings and site. The intent of Universal Design is to simplify life for everyone by making products, communications and the built environment more usable by as many people as possible at little or no extra cost. Universal Design benefits people of all ages and abilities.

"Universal design is the design of products and environments to be usable by all people, to the greatest extent possible, without the need for adaptation or specialized design."

- Ron Mace, The Center for Universal Design.

Principles of Universal Design address usable components of the design. However, designers must also incorporate other considerations such as economic, engineering, cultural, gender and environmental concerns in their design processes. Also note that all guidelines may not be relevant to all sites and/or building designs.¹

Page 4-7

¹ The Center for Universal Design. http://www.design.ncsu.edu/cud/univ design/princ overview.htm

Anchorage School District Educational Spe

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

4.5 Building Design Goals

4.5.1 General Design Goals

Several characteristics must be considered in designing a new or renovating an existing elementary school. The building must be carefully integrated with existing site conditions, nearby neighborhoods and traffic patterns. Site circulation must be designed to safely zone different types of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Building design must be organized to aid wayfinding and be easy to supervise and monitor. Interior lighting must be appropriately provided to meet the needs of each instructional area. Exterior lighting must be balanced to provide safe ingress and egress at all hours. Exterior landscaping should be planned to integrate the existing vegetation, support site circulation and grounds maintenance and beautify the grounds, without posing safety hazards. If the design involves renovation and additions, careful consideration must be given to the existing building to make it contiquous with the planned changes.

The building should be designed to accomplish adequate space planning for the latest teaching techniques, quality equipment and furnishings while being flexible for future changes. The selection of materials and finishes must lend themselves toward longevity, ease of maintenance and continuity of design. It is essential to use durable materials that will withstand wear and tear and at the same time provide an atmosphere that will promote good educational response and be pleasing to the users.

Facilities should be constructed in a manner in which change is the norm, not the exception. Building materials and furniture should be selected to support change and flexibility. Modern office concepts should be taken into consideration: demountable wall systems, movable wall systems, modular furnishings, expandable/retractable modular buildings, floor conduits and power towers, non-load-bearing wall systems, raceways and cable trays and more generic spaces that can be easily adapted to specialized uses. Spaces should be conducive to eye contact and communication, allowing for easy interaction between students and teachers. At the same time, systems must provide for acoustical separation as required for best use of spaces as intended.

The following notes describe general issues that should be considered in the design of ASD Elementary Schools. They are not listed in any particular order. While many of these attributes have limited impact on the quantities and sizes of spaces, their successful site-based interpretations and implementation strategies will contribute to the success of individual school designs.

- promote an individual student's sense of identity within the total school enrollment (emphasis on personalization)
- be flexible a physical environment that can change or adjust to meet changing educational needs and objectives
- promote faculty collaboration within academic departments, while emphasizing interdisciplinary teaching and teaming
- allow for maximum collaboration of teachers within each team
- promote parent participation/involvement in the educational process
- be accessible for all
- be open for community usage after school hours and welcoming for limited use during school hours

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

- consider nearby but off-site learning opportunities such as parks and community facilities
- promote environmental responsibility
- partner with business, civic and other educational institutions
- incorporate passive security strategies (i.e. minimal "blind" corners; vision glass between faculty and student areas; bright, well-lit spaces, etc)
- allow building components and features to serve as a learning tools (example: exposed structure to help students visualize geometry and physics concepts, illustrate tension and compression, etc)
- allow/provide students access to technology throughout the day
- respond to future expansion, enrollment and program growth requirements
- reflect the history, culture and character of Anchorage and Alaska
- reflect the value and importance of learning through its appearance, aesthetics, materials and architectural style
- be architecturally interesting, visually exciting and enjoyable a facility that uplifts the human experience and invokes a sense of pride, while at the same time, striving for timelessness

4.5.2 Storage

The space program includes between 2,550 and 3,000 square feet of storage rooms, identified to support various specific programs as noted. Additional storage rooms may be included as "gross building area" within the overall building area parameters.

4.6 Safety & Security

4.6.1 Safety & Security Goals

There is high interest in maintaining an inviting, non-institutional school environment, while simultaneously providing a safe environment for students, staff and community who use the facility and adjacent support services.

The ultimate goal is to provide a strategy for safety and security features that are incorporated into the design of the site and school. Safety concerns begin at the streets adjacent to the school. Design features from the point of entrance to the perimeter can directly affect security issues. The building configuration, location of restrooms, visibility to the playground and perimeter fencing directly affect the ability to secure and supervise the campus.

4.6.2 Safety & Security Strategies

The organization of a building can have a major impact on student behavior and safety concerns. Building security can be addressed in an active or a passive manner: active security is based on security systems; passive security is based on program design, building configuration and community participation. The school design should focus on passive concepts and apply active concepts as an overlay only where necessary. Active approaches typically address the symptoms of security problems as opposed to passive approaches that often address the causes of security problems. The two overarching strategies of passive security – high visibility and appropriate

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

channeling of traffic – can also be key characteristics of the welcoming, warm atmosphere desired at an elementary school.

The principles and strategies of CPTED, Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design, may provide additional guidance for incorporating passive security strategies. Passive strategies such as natural access control and natural surveillance can lead to a reduction in the fear and incidence of crime and decrease the opportunity for crime.

Several passive and active strategies to consider are outlined below:

Building Layout (passive)

The main entry should be visible and easily accessible. Visitors should be welcomed to the site and directed to the main entry by clear symbols such as building scale, lighting, symbolism and graphics. In addition:

- Entry points should be able to be locked quickly and easily.
- Of the exterior doors, only main exit doors should have door entry hardware on the outside; ancillary exits should not be able to be opened from the outside. All exterior doors to have security system door contacts.
- Administrators should be able to see all approaching visitors and control their entry.
- Locate administrative and teacher preparation areas with good visual contact of activity and circulation areas.
- Avoid blind-spots and corners.
- Develop spatial relationships with natural transitions from one to another. Locate restrooms in close proximity to classrooms.
- Locate areas likely to have significant community or after-hours use to allow good access from parking and that can be closed-off from other parts of the building and/or campus.
- Roof access from outside the building should be avoided wherever possible. Roof hatches to have security system door contacts.

By organizing a building into small clusters of classrooms, a number of changes occur that can reduce behavior problems:

- Teams of teachers having responsibility for the same students improve the student/teacher relationship and results in greater continuity and monitoring of behavior issues.
- Students have a greater sense of belonging and identity. For the majority of the day, their place is in the classroom cluster.

Building Materials (passive)

Use durable wall surface materials that are easy to clean and to remove graffiti from. Limit the size of window panes (use multiple smaller windows rather than one large window) and provide security screens where appropriate.

Site Circulation & Traffic (passive)

Separate all vehicular from pedestrian traffic. Separate staff and community parking areas. Provide parent drop off in most accessible area. Separate bus traffic from pedestrian and other types of vehicular traffic. Provide sufficient queuing area so that school traffic will not back up onto surrounding roadways.

Landscape (passive)

Channel traffic appropriately by zoning the site for community use/separation/access with a variety of fences, bollards, landscaping, fields, pathways and/or other site amenities. To minimize

Anchora Educ

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

risk from drive-by shootings or truck bombs, set-backs should prevent vehicles from driving close to the building. Enhance visibility by using low-height shrubs and other landscaping to deter blind spots and hiding. For example, bushes next to the building should be kept lower than 3'. Skateboard mitigation measures should be incorporated into landscaping features and site furnishings.

School Site Layout (passive)

Site layout strategies for enhancing visibility include providing ample views of the campus from surrounding streets and homes to facilitate passive surveillance and patrols; providing adequate lighting for all parking and pedestrian areas; and providing security lighting around buildings and in parking lots with photo-cell light and/or motion sensor capability. To channel traffic appropriately, separate all vehicular from pedestrian traffic, separate staff and community parking areas and separate bus traffic from pedestrian and other types of vehicular traffic. Provide parent drop off in the area with best access to the school and sufficient queuing area so that school traffic will not back up onto surrounding roadways. Door used by students to be at the end of the queuing area (S.K. 5-16-08).

Camper hosts have been an important strategy to reduce vandalism. Two camper hosts can monitor a school site effectively if suitably spaced (such as one in front and one in back) with appropriate utility hook-ups provided. All utility service (electrical, phone and water) to camper hosts must be isolatable, with the capacity to be switched off from inside the building. Refer to the Districtwide Design Guidelines and Standards for details.

Technology (active)

Provide users in instructional and support areas with the ability to make security calls via access to the intercom communications system. Incorporate a coordinated-response building-wide call system. Include a bidirectional antenna within the building in support of communication between SRO officers and off-site police. Other means of using technology to achieve campus safety and security include:

a) Closed Circuit TVs

- The SRO and Administrative Secretary's offices each should include space for a second monitor and keyboard for monitoring the CCTV system. Provide for the CCTV system DVR recorder to be mounted on a rack in the Communications Room.
- Motion-activated lighting is seen as an important strategy to supplement and work in tandem with the CCTV system and should be considered during design.
- If a CCTV system is not installed as part of a school renewal, raceways for future CCTV should be installed at a minimum.
- Locations of CCTV cameras (quantity to be determined during site and building design):
 - Entryways
 - Parking lots
 - Top vandalism points
 - Known inside trouble areas
 - Main halls
 - Big gathering areas
 - NOT in classrooms

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

- b) Provide conduit for future security access systems power and signal wiring at main entries and loading dock/maintenance access.
- c) Include good site lighting for:
 - Building exteriors
 - Walkways
 - Playfields (courts and arenas only)
 - Trails (that connect to neighborhood pathways). Coordinate trail lighting with the Municipality of Anchorage and adjoining neighborhoods with the goal of continuing trail lighting past ASD property. Students walking to school in the dark months of the school year may encounter hazards including wildlife. School access trails should be safely illuminated to the nearest street.

4.6.3 Emergency Action Plans

Each school site will devise an Emergency Action Plan supported by a variety of emergency drills. School designs and site plans must accommodate these Action Plans and Drills with appropriate indoor and outdoor areas for occupant evacuation, lockdown, shelter, duck-coverhold, and stay-put activities. Full drill activities and responses can be found in the Student Handbook. Examples of such activities are summarized below.

<u>Evacuation Drill</u> - used in the event that a building must be evacuated. The most likely

reason for an evacuation would be because of a fire.

<u>Lockdown Drill</u> - used to prepare students in case they have to remain in a designated area

until a potentially dangerous situation (intruder, trespasser) is resolved.

Shelter in Place Drill - used to make students aware that the building may be used as a shelter in

the unlikely event of a hazardous materials incident or volcanic eruption.

<u>Duck-Cover-Hold</u> - used in the case of an earthquake.

<u>Stay Put Drill</u> - used in the case of an animal problem, loss of utilities, or locker searches.

Emergency Supplies: Emergency supply backpacks are currently hung or stored in a variety of imaginative ways. Provide hooks and signage to standardize where emergency supplies are located within school facilities.

4.6.4 Disaster Contingency Components

Select elementary school sites and facilities are and/or will be designated by the Anchorage School District as disaster contingency sites. Schools designated as such can be used as a contingency gathering facility for students and staff that cannot be reunited with family, or return home, following a disaster. These sites will be able to operate independently form the normal utility infrastructure. Schools are selected based on factors such as size, location, road access, parking availability and seismic stability. For specific details, equipment and design guidelines for schools designated as disaster contingency sites, refer to the district's current emergency preparedness guidelines and coordinate with the district's Director of Security/Emergency Preparedness.

A A

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Upon determination that sufficient surplus space exists or can be designed in a new school or renewal project site, the school may be used to also accommodate the general public. Following Red Cross guidelines, ASD's goal is to provide temporary space for about 1,000 people at 40 ft ² per person at each designated school site. Indoor contingency space at each designated school will include large and auxiliary gyms as well as all other large indoor spaces.

The current components of the disaster contingency program are:

- 1. A waste holding tank (approximately 1,000 gallons)
- 2. Movable storage container for emergency supplies. Install on a concrete slab sited in an area that is easily plowed (snow);, where a special truck can back up to the container to move it; where it is highly visible to neighbors who can report attempted break-ins; near the school's loading dock preferred; otherwise in a spot where the container can be surrounded with landscaping, painted an earth-tone color and not require fencing.
- 3. A stand-alone, standby power generator and a transfer switch isolatable from the city grid:
 - Generators are typically outdoor modules, but can be incorporated within the building footprint, provided access for removal is incorporated;
 - Double-wall fuel tanks located beneath the generator or in adjacent tank area (72 hours run time volume for generator and dual-fuel boilers all in simultaneous operation);
 - The generator should not stand-out it should blend into the campus unobtrusively;
 - Generators are to have critical grade exhaust muffler systems. "Critical grade" muffler systems have a decibel rating appropriate to use in a residential area.
 - Siting the standby generator away from the school building may help insure viability of the generator in case of catastrophic damage to the school building. However, this potential benefit should be balanced against the need to site the standby generator near the dual-fuel capable boilers to the extent feasible in order to minimize fuel piping runs.
- 4. At least two boilers with several dual-fuel burners capable of using the same fuel as the standby generator. Boilers to be capable of heating contingency spaces for 72 hours at 0° Fahrenheit outside air temperature.

4.7 Community Use & Collaboration

Across the state and around the country, there are increasing expectations of school facilities to provide services to the community. One of the district's goals is the increasing interdependence among schools, families, community members and businesses. There is strong support for parent and family involvement with a focus on customer service. A school mirrors its community and is diverse on many levels. Maximizing resources by organizing around a unified societal vision, the school building should send a strong message to an expanding clientele focused on lifelong learning, an important district core value.

Community's involvement in education and education's involvement in the community can take a variety of forms before and after the school day. Some activities can take place during the school day as long as they support the educational program for students.

1. The community will support the educational program through volunteers and aides. A Parent Volunteer/PTA/Community Schools Center will be provided for the parent/teacher



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

organization. Space will be provided for the personal belongings of volunteers and aides during their work in the classrooms and production areas.

- 2. The library, technology lab, gym, multipurpose room, kitchen, art activity lab, music room and play areas will be designed for easy after-hours use by the community. Storage space for fitness and game equipment will be provided adjacent to the gym.
- 3. It is expected that the building will eventually be utilized all days of the week, year round.
- 4. Other uses may include use by staff for fitness, planning and professional development.
- 5. Gyms and play fields should be designed to accommodate youth and adult community groups and built to standards that support these uses where feasible.
- 6. Summer play fields may be maintained by community groups. Water access and an externally entered maintenance area should be considered to assist volunteers.
- 7. After-hours use of spaces: Schools should include "Rentals Panel to provide switching to control HVAC to those spaces utilized after hours. In Elementary Schools the location of the Rental's Panel is typically in or near the school's main office.

4.8 Site Planning

School sites within the district vary in size, configuration, topography, access and context. Each school site must be addressed individually, accounting for these differences while also reasonably supporting the general planning and design goals outlined below. Considerations for specific sites must be included as part of the Supplemental Educational Specifications for each new school or renewal project.

ASD Design Standards describe requirements for site amenities including:

- the number type and sizes of playfields and outdoor PE and athletic facilities
- guidelines for accommodating buses, cars, service and emergency vehicles
- guidelines for pedestrians and bicycles
- standards for playground and site furnishings
- parameters for landscaping, fencing, lighting and other features.

ASD Design Standards and the ASD Playground and Equipment Policy Manual must be referenced for each site planning process.

4.8.1 General Site Goals

A school site will accommodate a variety of amenities including outdoor physical education; athletic and environmental learning programs; automobile and bicycle parking stalls; access roads for fire, trash, bus delivery and drop-off areas; and pedestrian egress walkways. Planning

A P

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

and building codes dictate building set backs, area of landscaping, number of street entryways and ratio of required parking stalls to occupants. Site surveys will indicate the topology and any restrictions, easements, or retention areas that may be required. Geological reports may indicate the optimum methodology for and size of foundation design. In addition to DEED site selection guidelines, the following considerations should be taken into account as the site is selected, planned, designed and/or renewed:

Sensitivity to the Neighborhood Scale and Context

Neighborhoods surrounding the school site often have an established character and rhythm. The design team should carefully evaluate the scale and context within which the school buildings will be placed and determine appropriate locations of compatible elements based on the kinds of activities anticipated. The school building should not imitate, but rather, complement, existing neighborhood structures. Sensitivity to neighborhood perceptions of school-generated noise, lighting glare, overviews and potential increased on-street parking should also be considered.

Outdoor Learning

Every school's grounds are potential educational spaces where concepts taught within the school building can come alive to students. Outdoor learning spaces can include pathways; play structures; gardens; planters; seating areas;, dramatic play areas; wooded and natural features; covered pavilions and porches; and of course sports fields and courts. School grounds should also include outdoor spaces that are adaptable to many types of activities. Maintaining natural settings such as woodlands and wetlands should be considered, as they offer children opportunities to observe the natural world. These and other options for outdoor learning should be coordinated to support the educational objectives of each school.

An Outdoor Environmental Learning Center, if used, could provide a site-specific environmental education laboratory in natural on-site areas or on adjacent land under agreement to the Anchorage School District. The environmental learning can provide students with hands-on outdoor learning experiences and hopefully develop an awareness of the interdependence of the natural and human environments.

Climatic Conditions

Principles of "Northern Design," as adopted by the Municipal Planning Department, should guide the design. Prevailing breezes, storm winds, solar orientation and potential views to man-made or natural wonders should be evaluated while situating the school buildings on the site. Attentive consideration of these elements will avoid future inconveniences such as unwanted glare, stiff breezes and poor vistas, thereby enhancing the overall design as well as enriching the learning experience.

Accessibility, Safety and Security

Thoughtful attention to student and adult approaches to the building, whether they are walking, riding bicycles, or dropped off by a bus, parent, or friend, is important. Students and staff who are disabled should be well accommodated without visual or physical barriers, whether they are moving from the curbside or parking areas. Clear sight lines with overviews to main and ancillary entries allow adults to oversee student egress. All exterior spaces adjacent to walls and buildings should have some visual supervision to maintain a sense of safety and security. Portions within these outdoor places may be designated for congregation and rest. This ensures some ownership and interaction within these areas, making them potentially more accessible, secure and safe.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

The Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities participates in the "Safe Routes to School Program." Supported by federal legislation, the goal of the program is to increase the number of children safely walking or biking to school, empowering communities to make walking and bicycling to school a safe and routine activity. Additional information can be found at http://www.dot.state.ak.us/stwdplng/saferoutes/.

Site Adjacencies and Separation of Disparate Activities

The layout and thoughtful consideration of traffic use patterns that occur on a daily basis is essential. Students can be difficult to see and must not cross between busses. Consequently, bus drop-off and pick-up must be separate from parent drop-off and pick-up lanes. Staff and visitor parking should also be separate from bus traffic patterns unless traffic is staggered. Kitchen delivery, trash and recycled material pick-up and maintenance vehicle circulation should be well planned so that they do not cross normal student egress pathways. Fire truck access must reach (within guidelines) all portions of the school building. Loading docks should be adjacent to the kitchen. Trash/recycle bins should be appropriately located for custodial access. Large truck turn-around and back-up drives must be accommodated. Views to these areas may need to be screened and isolated from neighbors and students.

Identifiable Entries and Community Access

Clearly defined indicators and directions to main and ancillary school entrances support the clarity and cohesion of the building design. Navigating through the building is particularly critical for those visitors who are unfamiliar with the school, perhaps coming from the community or from student homes to support and participate in the learning program. Community access to parts of the building that involve after-school extended learning also should be clear and distinct. Location of these extended-use areas of the school should be somewhat convenient to evening parking, especially when visibility is diminished during fall and winter hours.

Planting, Landscaping and Water Retention

Some planting area sizes are required by municipal codes. However, the building's landscape setting and entry can also be enhanced by incorporating elements such as visual displays of perennial blossoming plants, seasonal colors and natural and native plant habitats. Exterior areas may be used as learning laboratories involving - but not limited to - science, art, literature, math and history. Aside from complementing the building, landscaping may also include a variety of hard surfaces for play courts, pathways, planters and sculpture. Care should be taken to avoid plantings known to be attractive to moose. Water retention is another important element from an engineering standpoint and may also be used as part of an environmental curriculum study, if there are no safety concerns. Outdoor learning is an important element of school design and landscaping should be considered as more than a backdrop for school buildings.

4.8.2 Physical Education & Athletics

Good personal health is essential to a student's readiness to learn. Through health education students will gain the knowledge, attitudes and behaviors that will prepare them to maintain a high level of physical, social, and mental health and safety. The health education program provides instruction in all of the components of comprehensive school health education to students K-6 and to an increasing number of secondary grades. Health education is taught in the classrooms, coordinated and supplemented with gymnasium and outdoor programs.

Anchor **Educ**

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

A safe and adequate open multi-use play area must be provided for recess, physical education programs and community sports. Optimally, this field is rectangular in shape and is surrounded by a surfaced track for running and walking. There is no specific length requirement for the track. At least one basketball court is required.

4.8.3 Play Areas

Physical fitness is, in part, a goal of recreational play. Equipment should be chosen based on the developmental needs of the children so that different body parts are equally emphasized. In addition to supporting physical education and athletics, ASD elementary school sites include areas for recreational play. Each school site should have a large hard-surface area that supports activities such as 4-square, funnel ball and jumping rope. Approximately 14 swings should be provided including seats designed for students with physical challenges. A "big toy" area should be included in the playground, and physical accessibility must be considered in the design of visual and physical boundaries, paths, landscaping, etc. A separate play area should be designated for pre-kinder and kindergarten students. A sledding hill is recommended where sites allow.

The following program components should be incorporated into the playground design:

- a) Complexity and diversity: Adequate equipment should be provided to allow a choice of play and diversity of play.
- b) Linkage and Flow: Play will move from one activity to another and the more links one provides between activities, the greater the use and interest of the equipment.
- c) Group Play: Children often initiate "scripted" play, where leadership and creativity can breed. Props are needed to maintain this scripted play. Spaces need to be provided where groups of children can meet and play together, while still in the view of the playground supervisor.
- d) Challenge: Youngsters of all abilities should be challenged and encouraged to develop motor skills, group communication skill and concentration. A variety of activities must be provided for all levels of development. A steering wheel, which may entertain a firstgrader for hours, will hold no interest of a fifth-grader.
- e) Creative: Playgrounds should be creative and exciting and offer activities not possible in the classroom. The playground should be a focal point of the neighborhood for school aged children.

Recess could allow for some segregation into groups by age level. Apparatus should be sized for age-appropriate activities and clustered to motivate students on a variety of structures.

4.8.4 Site Signage

The purpose of site signage is to identify the school to the public; however it should also instill pride of belonging in its students, staff and community. At minimum, it should include the name and address of the school. It can also include the school logo/mascot, school colors and space for general news and announcements. Signage must conform to the Municipality's sign ordinance.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Signage should be easily visible and clearly identifiable when entering or driving by the school site and should have adequate lighting to promote visibility through the dark winter months. It should be located near the main vehicular entrance to the site without interfering with vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

Additional signage should direct the visitor to the main entrance, as well as to the afterhours entrance to the school building.

Flags should include the U.S.A. and Alaska-state flags on separate flagpoles.

4.8.5 Portable Classrooms

The site should support 4-6 portable classrooms without disrupting the functionality of the building and site amenities. Because portable classrooms indicate short-term, un-housed students, they are not included in a school's permanent space program calculations.

Underground power and special systems raceways should be provided to the designated areas for future portable classrooms. All systems should be connected back to the electrical and special systems closets inside of the school.

4.9 Sustainability & Energy Efficiency

Anchorage School District recognizes its role in the stewardship of the environment. Among its design standards, ASD Facilities Department maintains design standards and recommendations for sustainable practices in the design and construction of school facilities. These guidelines also help define and promote strategies for operational and energy efficiencies. Guidelines are updated periodically and should be incorporated into each new school and renewal project as appropriate.

The United States Green Building Council (USBGC) is the national organization that promotes the design and construction of environmentally responsible, profitable, and healthy places to work and live. The USGBC developed the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) to provide a rating system to facilitate and quantify the design, construction, and certification of the world's sustainable buildings. Through the LEED program, a building can attain four levels of certification (Certified, Silver, Gold, and Platinum), each requiring the design to be more green and comprehensively more sustainable. According to the USGBC, benefits from a sustainable building include reduced operating costs; improved asset values (short and long term); improved productivity and learning environments; occupant comfort and health. In addition, sustainable buildings can contribute to the local economy and can provide an educational tool to students.

Recycling

Establishing a school waste reduction and recycling program provides an excellent opportunity for schools to conserve energy and natural resources, reduce pollution, preserve landfill space and offers a positive, hands-on educational experience for students, teachers and other school personnel. Recycling also can save a school money by diverting a significant quantity of material from your trash dumpster allowing for a reduction in the size or quantity of the waste collection dumpsters or to lower the frequency that garbage is picked up.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

In addition, recycling and waste-reduction programs that actively involve students are educating the next generation on the value of caring for our environment and provide opportunities for leadership within the school and the community. Planning for ASD middle schools should consider accommodation of various recycling programs and activities.

Alternative Energy

While incorporating alternative energy strategies into the building may provide opportunities for schools to reduce operational costs, more importantly strategies such as solar and wind energy harvesting can be used as active learning tools, reinforcing the school community's understanding of the use and wider potential of such resources.

As with the recycling and waste-reduction programs, the use of alternative energy sources can actively exhibit the value of caring for our environment. Planning for ASD schools should consider incorporating alternative energy sources as well as allowing additional strategies to be added over time as they are developed and/or become cost effective.





Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

5.0

Technology Requirements





Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

5.0 TECHNOLOGY

The role of instructional technology is to aid its students in becoming skilled, knowledgeable, independent, and self-directed learners who are comfortable with and proficient in using technology. Through the use of technology, with its varied aspects and applications, each student at will be afforded opportunities and challenges that will allow them to successfully engage the future.

The Anchorage School District has generated several planning documents to delineate instructional and technical aspects technology in their schools. The Educational Technology Department defines the use of technology for instructional purposes and includes resources for keeping current with rapidly changing equipment, devices and infrastructure. ASD has also completed the process of reviewing the District Technology Plan to coordinate activities with the 6-Year Strategic Plan. The District Technology Plan has been approved by EED. Having an approved District Plan on file with EED is critical in order to receive federal and state grants in the area of technology.

The vision statement for ASD educational technology currently reads:

"We believe the effective use of our technology investment is the key that unlocks the potential for all of our students. We are committed to ensuring that our investment in existing and emerging technologies will continue to empower our staff and students to meet ASD's mission and goal of increasing student academic achievement in preparing them for life in the 21st century. Accordingly, curriculum departments, summer school programs and building level technology plans incorporate technology as a way of addressing student learning styles, improving engagement, and providing access to current and reliable resources, thereby increasing student achievement." ²



These Ed Specs are intended to work in conjunction with the ASD Instructional Technology Department and the District's instructional technology experts. The following sections outline goals and needs for providing technology to support activities such as instruction, assessment, communications, administration and, of course, student achievement.

5.1 Introduction

As the marriage of technology and education progresses, the teacher/student connection to this dynamic environment will continue to be emphasized. In the meantime, it is important to remember that these tools only work as well as they can be implemented constructively. First, the utility and practicality of equipment should be considered when designing the physical

Page 5-1

² ASD Educational Technology Plan, 2008-11.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

configurations of educational environments. Second, steps must be taken to ensure that students understand the applicability of what they are learning, especially because it will improve the quality of their lives at home and at work. In the end, it is a personal decision on the educator's part as to what degree these tools will be integrated to support the curriculum. However, the infrastructure and design should allow for full implementation. Above all, technology should be looked upon as a companion in the classroom, much like a teaching assistant who helps to facilitate inquiry, discussion, expression and learning.

Successful learning activities depend on more than just the technology. Certain conditions are necessary for schools to effectively use technology for learning, teaching and educational management. Physical, human, financial and policy dimensions greatly affect the success of technology use in schools.³

A combination of these conditions are required to create learning environments conducive to powerful uses of technology, including:

- Vision with support and proactive leadership from the education system
- Educators skilled in the use of technology for learning
- Content standards and curriculum resources
- Student-centered approaches to learning
- Assessment of the effectiveness of technology for learning
- Access to contemporary technologies, software and communications networks
- Technical assistance for maintaining and using technology resources
- Community partners who provide expertise, support and real-life interactions

5.2 Technology-Supported Student Learning

Technology-supported student learning is part of the "new basics" required for participation in the Information Age. Technology, as a tool to support student learning, can give all students, including students with disabilities and those traditionally underserved, the chance to master basic skills in the core academic areas and opportunities to apply those skills in project-based activities, using video, the Internet and other print and non-print resources, to provide them with personal learning experiences that are meaningful to them.

Teachers must be empowered to support all students learning, including students with disabilities and those traditionally underserved, with professional development that focuses on integrating technology, along with the new standards, into their teaching and learning strategies for the new curriculum.

School administrators must be recognized as leaders in building a strong school culture that supports technology as a tool to engage students in their learning activities. And parents play a crucial role in incorporating technology into the curriculum by understanding and supporting efforts to bring schools into the Information Age.

Students, staff and families must have the information literacy skills to be life-long learners who can renew or extend their knowledge and skills, as needed, to participate in the workforce of the future.

Page 5-2

³ National Educational Technology Standards Project. http://cnets.iste.org/ Retrieved April 2008.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

"Multimedia resources are used to enrich, clarify, reinforce, connect and support curriculum. Effective instructional practices incorporate varying media formats to expose a rich array of view points and experiences, stimulate discussion, establish context and provide for individual learning styles." ⁴

Likewise, for technology to make a lasting impact educators must use a variety of teaching and learning approaches when utilizing technology in their classrooms. Time and again, the research comes back to the teacher as the most influential component of a successful technology program. Teachers must be given the time and resources to attend professional development opportunities on utilizing technology in the classroom. Schools should make the most of teachers who are "resident experts" that can offer on-site development opportunities and be used as one-on-one tutors for other faculty members.

The most effective learning environments meld traditional approaches and new approaches to facilitate learning of relevant content while addressing individual needs. The resulting learning environments should prepare students to:

- Communicate using a variety of media and formats;
- Access and exchange information in a variety of ways;
- Compile, organize, analyze, and synthesize information;
- Draw conclusions and make generalizations based on information gathered;
- Know content and be able to locate additional information as needed;
- Become self-directed learners;
- Collaborate and cooperate in team efforts;
- Interact with others in ethical and appropriate ways.

It is recommended that all classrooms have voice, data, Internet and video accessibility. This will enhance the flexibility of the learning environment to respond positively to alterations in the use of space. The wiring and other infrastructure components should be the first priority since terminal devices can be added later with the exception of wireless networking which can be added as the need arises. The facility should have surplus electrical power and cooling capacity to permit expansion of technology.

5.3 Technology Integration

Technology has four primary applications within the school environment. These applications interface with each other and impact all aspects of the educational processes.

Educational Technology: media, computer applications, A/V, distance learning, etc.

Student Services: schedules, grades, attendance, counseling, transportation, etc.

Communication/Productivity: e-mail, phone, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, etc.

Business Systems: accounting, payroll, inventory, staff/HR, etc.

Key components of the technology environment include:

Page 5-3

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

⁴ ASD Guidelines for the Use of Multimedia for Instructional Purposes in Middle School Classrooms, 2/25/2005. http://www.asd.k12.ak.us/depts/cei/download/inst_media_mid.pdf, Retrieved November 2005.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

- Voice: Telephone and voice communications in every classroom and workspace to support internal and external communications
- Video: Video distribution in every classroom and throughout the building with interactive video capabilities to support whole and small group instruction, distance learning and providing access to a wide range of internal and external resources
- **Data:** Data retrieval capabilities in every classroom and throughout the building to support communication, management and instructional applications.

5.4 Technology Components

"What matters most are not the machines and the wiring themselves, but what teachers and students do with them... a constructivist approach toward learning, in which students work in rich environments of information and experience, often in groups, and build their own understandings about them, taps into the computer's greatest strengths" ⁵

A rapidly changing technological environment makes specifying technology equipment and service difficult at best. In order to achieve the optimal use of technology in the school, it is prudent to discuss technology in terms of desired performance and support of the teaching and learning processes – as opposed to specifying actual equipment which may be obsolete before construction even begins.

Technology experts project that over the next 5-8 years, the need for projector or monitor devices will diminish. New technology will allow all forms of multi-media to be displayed on a large format flat screen. It may include using LED technology and/or interactive whiteboard technology or another developing technology. While wireless is critical, wired connections will still be needed for high-speed delivery of streaming media and other online curricular resources that are rapidly replacing VCRs ,DVDs, CDs, and the like.

Recognizing the need for appropriate technology to be available throughout the span of the project and indeed throughout the life of the building, it is imperative for the design team to seek and find a balance of technology devices (short-term) and infrastructure (long term) that will support the learners of both today and tomorrow.

The matrix on the following pages defines the technology requirements for each space in the school. A legend for the keynotes is included below the matrix.

Page 5-4

⁵ Archer, J. (1998). The link to higher test scores. Education Week, 18 (5), 10-21.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Koom	Name:	Co	om	mu	nic	atio	ons:	В	uili	t-In	ı Te	ech	nc	lo	gy:		IR	ep	lac	ea	ble	Te	ch	no	loç	JY:	
	Key: ■ Included within Space ○ Indirect Access from within Space	Voice/Phone	Intercom: Call Switch	Intercom: Handset	Intercom: Speaker	s System	Synchronized Clock System Other	Data Ports	Wireless Data Coverage	Sound field Amplification	Assistive Listening System	ality Sound	Cable or Streaming Video	Media I	Technology Control Station	Other	Digital Projector and/or			ΙĦ	Networked Printer	Facsimile Machine	Copier	Scanner	Document Camera	Other	Keynotes (Legend Below)
1.0	CLASSROOM CLUSTE	RS																									
1.0	CLASSROOM CLUSTE Kindergarten Classrooms	RS •	•	•	•		•	•	0	•			•	•	•		•			•	•	-	<u> </u>				<u> </u>
		RS •	•	•	•		•	•	0	+			•	•	•		•		• •	•	•						
1.01	Kindergarten Classrooms	RS • •	•	•	•		•	•	+	•			•	•	•					•	•						
1.01 1.02	Kindergarten Classrooms Primary Classrooms: Grades 1-3	RS • •	•	•	•		•	•	0	•			•	•	•				• •	•	•						1
1.01 1.02 1.03	Kindergarten Classrooms Primary Classrooms: Grades 1-3 Intermediate Classrooms: 4-6	RS • •	•	•	•		•	•	0	•			•	•	•						•						1
1.01 1.02 1.03 1.04	Kindergarten Classrooms Primary Classrooms: Grades 1-3 Intermediate Classrooms: 4-6 Resource Classroom (dividable)	RS	•	•	•		•	•	0	•			•	•	•						0						1

2.0 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

2.01	Special Programs Classroom	•	•	•	•		•		1.	0	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	1	٦
a	Student Alcoves		Ė	Ė	Ė	Н	_	Н	F	0	Ť	Н			Ť	\dashv	Ė	Ť	Ť	•	Ė	r	\vdash	\vdash	H		1
b	Cubbies		T	T	0	П		П	•	0					\neg	\neg			T	T			T	T	П		1
С	Observation/Conference	•	T	•	•	П	•	П	•	0		П	•	•		\neg	•	•	T	T		T	T	T	П		1
d	Achievement Room	•	•	•	•	П	•	П	•	0	•		•		•	\neg	•	•	•	•	Т	T	T	T	П		1
е	Quiet Area	•	T	T	0	П	•		•	0								T	T	T		T	T	T	П		1
f	Staff Work	•	•	•	•	П	•		•	0			•	•			•	•	•	T	•	•	•	•	П		1
g	Kitchenette/Storage		Γ		0		0		Г	0							Г										1
h	Restroom/Changing		•	Т		П		П	Г	0						\neg			T	Т			Т	Т	П		1
2.02	Supply/Equipment Storage									0															П		1
2.03	Occupational/Physical Therapy	•	Г	Г	•	П	•	П	•	0									•	Г			Г	Г	П	1/2	1
2.04	OT/PT Equipment Storage									0															П		1
2.05	Speech/ELL Instruction	•		Г	•		•		•	0									0	Г			Г	Г	П		1
2.06	Speech/ELL Small Group	•			•		•	П	•	0									0	Ī			Ī	Ī			1

3.0 LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER

3.01	Stacks, Desk & Teaching Areas	•	•	•	•		•		•			•				•	•	•	•	•					•	3/4
3.02	Technology Learning Lab	•	•	•	•	Π	•	Γ	•		Τ	•	Π	•	•	•	•	•	•					П		5
3.03	Librarian's Office/Workroom	•	•	Γ	0	Π	0	Γ	•		Τ	•	Π	Γ	П			•	Π	•	•	•	•	•		
3.04	Library Storage			Г	0	Г		Γ	•		T	Τ	Г					•						П		
3.05	Communications Room	•			0				•	C					П									П		6



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

KOOIII	Name:	С	om	mu	ınio	cat	ons	:	Bu	ilt-I	n T	ech			jy:		R	еp	lac	ea	bl	e T	ес	hn	olc	gy	': <u> </u>	
	Key: Included within Space Indirect Access from within Space	Voice/Phone	Intercom: Call Switch	Intercom: Handset	Intercom: Speaker	Public Address System	Synchronized Clock System Other	Dotto Dotto	Data Ports	Wireless Data Coverage	Assistive Listening System	High Quality Sound System	Cable or Streaming Video	High Speed Media Distribution	Technology Control Station	Other	Digital Projector and/or	Interactive Whitehoard	Staff/Teacher Computer	Student Computers	Notworked Drinter	Networked Filling	Facsimile Macnine	Copier	Scarifiel	Document Camera	Unel	Keynotes (Legend Below)
4.0	ART & MUSIC	<u> </u>	_															_	_	_								
4.01	Music Classroom	•	•	•	•		•	П	•	0	•	•	•				•	•	•		1	•					•	4
4.02	Music Office/Storage	•	Γ	•	0		0	٦٢	•	0	Τ	Π	Г				Г	Τ	1	·T	Ţ	•	T	T	T	Т		
4.03	Instrument Storage		Г		0			1	•	0		Γ						Τ	•	,	T	T		T	T	Т		
4.04	Art/Science Activity Lab	•	•	•	•		•	7	•	0	Τ	Τ	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	T	T	T	T		
4.05	Activity Lab Storage			L	0				•	0								L	L	I								
5.0	PHYSICAL EDUCATIO	N																										
5.01	Gymnasium	•	•		•	•	•	П		0	•	•	•				T	Ī	T	T	T	T		Т	T		•	7/8
5.02	Health Classroom	•	•	•	•		•	7	•	0	•		•	•	•		•	•	T	1	•	•	T	T	T	T		
5.03	PE Office	•	Т	•	•		0	7	•	0								T	•	,	T	T	T	T	T	T		
5.04	PE Equipment Storage		Г	T	0			7	•	0	T	T	Г				Г	T	T	Ť	T	T		T	T	T		
5.05	Adaptive PE Equipment Storage				0					0								İ	İ	İ	İ	I						
6.0	MULTIPURPOSE																											
6.01	Food Service	•	•	•	•		•	П	•	0	Т						T		•	•				T			•	9
6.02	Multipurpose Room	•	•	•	•	•	•	71	•	0	•	•	•	П	•	П	•	1	1	T	T	\top	T	T	T	T		8/1
6.03	Table/Chair/Riser Storage		Г		0			7	\Box	0	T	T	Г	П				T	T	T	T	\top	\neg	\top	7	T		
6.04	Campfire Program Storage		Г		0			7	\Box	0	T	T	Г	П			Г	T	T	T	T	\top		7	7	T		
6.05	Kitchenette				0					0								I	İ	I	İ							
7.0	ADMINISTRATION																											
7.01	Reception	•	Π		0		0	П	•	0	Т	Т	Γ				Τ	T	1	, T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	1	Т	11
7.02	Secretary	•	•	•	•		•	11	•	0	T	T						t	1	†	1	•	•	•	•	T		12
7.03	Administrative Assistant	•	•	•	•		•	71	•	0	T	T						t	1	†	1	•	•	•	•	T		
7.04	Storage Closet (Secure)		T	T	0		\top		•	†	T	T				•		t	t	t	T	\dagger	T	T	\dagger	T		13
7.U4			+	-	-			11	•		T	T						t	Ť	Ť	T	\top	T	\top	\forall	T		
			1		0						-	+-		-				+	+	+	+	-	\rightarrow	$^{+}$	\dashv	\rightarrow	\neg	41
7.05	Student Timeout	•	•	H	•		•	\dashv \vdash	•				•	•				ш				-	- 1	- 1	- 1		- 11	4/
7.05 7.06	Student Timeout Conference Room	•	+		-		•	1	-	0	+	+	•	•	_			•	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
7.05 7.06 7.07	Student Timeout		+	•	•		_		•	_	+	+	•	•					+	+	+	•	+	+	+	+		
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office	•	İ	•	•		•		•	0	-		•	•				+	•	1	+	•			+	+		
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center	•	•	+-	•		•		•	0	-		•	•					•		+	+				+		4/!
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09 7.10	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center School Health Office Principal Intern	•	•	+-	•		• · ·		•	0 0			•	•						<u> </u>	+	+						
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09 7.10 7.11	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center School Health Office	•	•	•	•		• · ·		•	0 0				•						<u> </u>	+	+						
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09 7.10 7.11	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center School Health Office Principal Intern Staff Lounge Staff Restrooms	•	•	•	•		• · ·		•	0 0				•						<u> </u>	+	+					•	4
7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09 7.10 7.11 7.12 7.13	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center School Health Office Principal Intern Staff Lounge	•	•	•	•		•		•	0 0										<u> </u>	+	+					-	
7.05 7.06 7.07 7.08 7.09 7.10 7.11 7.12	Student Timeout Conference Room Principal's Office Parent/Community Center School Health Office Principal Intern Staff Lounge Staff Restrooms Workroom and Storage	•	•	•	•		•		•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			•			•				<u> </u>	+	+					•	14



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Room	Name:	С	omi	nu	nic	ati	on	s:	В	Bui	ilt-	-Ir	ı T	ec	hn	olo	og	y:		R	epl	ac	eal	ole	Te	ch	no	log	jy:	
	Key: Included within Space Indirect Access from within Space	Voice/Phone	Intercom: Call Switch	Intercom: Handset	Intercom: Speaker	Public Address System	Synchronized Clock System	Other	Data Ports	Wirologo Data Coversas	Wileless Data Coverage	Sound field Amplification	Assistive Listening System	High Quality Sound System	Cable or Streaming Video	High Speed Media Distribution	Tilgir Speed Media Distribution	l echnology Control Station	Otner	Digital Projector	Interactive Whiteboard	Staff/Teacher Computer	Student Computers	Networked Printer	Facsimile Machine	Copier	Scanner	Document Camera	Other	Keynotes (Legend Below)
8.0	STUDENT SUPPORT SE	R۱	/I(CE	S																									•
8.01	Counseling	•			0		•		1	•	0				T	•				Ī		•				Τ		Т	П	П
8.02	Indian Education	•	•	•	0		•		•	,	0		T	T	1	•	T					•	T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
8.03	Psychology Office	•	П	•	0	T	•		•	•	0		T	T	Ť	T	Ť	\top	\neg		T	•	T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
8.04	Itinerant Offices	•	П		•	\Box	•		•	•	0		T	T	Ť	T	T	\top	\neg		Т	•	T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
8.05	ELL Program	•	П		•	T	•		•	•	0	Г	T	Τ	1	•	7				Г	•	Г	Т		Т	Г	Т	П	
									_																					_
9.0	MAINTENANCE & CUST	OI))	٩L	_																									
9.01	Receiving	•	•		•		•		•	,	0																	Т	П	13
9.02	Central Building Storage	•	П		0	\Box			•	•	0		T	T	T	T	T	\forall					T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
9.03	Custodial Closets		П		0	\Box			Г	T	0		T	T	T	T	T	\top	\neg		Т		T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
9.04	Custodial Office/Storage				0				Г	1	0		T	T	T		1					Г					Г	Т	П	
9.05	Outdoor Storage	•			0				•	•	0			T	T		1							Γ		T		Т	П	
9.06	Boiler Room	•			0				•	•	0			T	T		1							Γ		T		Т	П	
9.07	Fan Room	•			0				•	•	0			T	T		1									T		Т	П	
9.08	Electrical Room	•			0				•	•	0			T	T		1							Γ		T		Т	П	
9.09	Intermediate Communications Room	•			0				•	•	0			Ī	Ī		1							Γ		T		Т	П	
10.0	GENERAL BUILDING AF	RE	AS	3																										
10.01	Building Entry Vestibule(s)				•		0		1	•	0																	П		13/15
10.02	Main Circulation Hallways		П		•	7	•			1	0		T	T	Ť	Ť	\dagger	\forall	\exists		T	T	T	T	T	Τ	ſ	T	П	
10.03	Main Circulation Stairways		П		•	7			r	1	0		T	T	Ť	\dagger	\dagger	\top	\exists		T	Γ	T	T	T	T	T	T	П	
10.04	Restrooms		П		П	7				Ť	7		T	T	Ť	\dagger	\uparrow	\forall	\neg		T	T	T	T	T	Τ	Ī	T	П	
10.05	Elevators		П		•	7		•	r	Ť	7		T	T	Ť	\dagger	\dagger	\forall	\exists		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	•	16
10.06	Relocatable Classrooms	•	•	•	•	7	•		•	,	0	•	T	T	1	•	•	•	\exists	•	•	•	•	T	T	T	T	T	П	
10.07	Camper Host (Security)		П		П	7				+	0		T	T	Ť	T	\uparrow	\forall	\exists			T	T	T	T	Τ	T	T	П	17
	A Keynote legend is included on the	nex	t pa	ge																										



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

KEYNOTE LEGEND:

- 1 Accommodations for various assistive technologies including mobile devices, hardware and software for student use
- 2 Telephone requires hands-free operation
- 3 On-line card catalogue stations, barcode reader, electronic inventory protection system
- 4 Ability to control volume of intercom and/or PA system
- 5 Include data port(s) near GFCI floor outlet, in/near center of room
- 6 Include computers, server racks & equipment, monitoring equipment, CCTV system's recorder, etc.
- 7 PA system separate from school's intercom; separate high quality sound system, operable from inside gymnasium; electronic scoreboard; microphone connections at each side of room, cordless microphone
- 8 Connection to rentals panel for after-hours use
- 9 Requires data ports supporting point-of-sale (POS) equipment; POS technology & equipment
- 10 Requires volume control intercom; provide sound system controllable as separate function with movable speakers; microphone connections at performance location and at either side of room; MATV ports at two locations, min.
- 11 Include payphone & digital information display panel
- 12 Administrative office serves as intercom head-end and remote weather station
- 13 Include security access control
- 14 Include laminator
- 15 Flat-panel monitor for school announcements, digital exhibits and other communications
- 16 Include emergency call device
- 17 Telephone hook-up, isolatable with capacity to be switched off from inside the building

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

All technology must be coordinated and verified with current district technology plans.

Digital Projector to be ceiling mounted, wall mounted or mobile as necessary to support the intended activities of a given space. Digital projectors may be replaced with interactive whiteboards.

Any portable classroom added to a school site shall be equipped with the technology required for a permanent space of the same use.



5.5 Additional Technology Systems

Electronic Audio Systems:

To the extent possible, the building should be designed to provide the acoustical qualities necessary for good speech communication between students and teachers in classrooms and other learning spaces without the use of electronic audio amplification systems. However, to provide the best possible acoustical environment, two types of audio systems are identified below for inclusion in the school.

1) Sound field amplification:

 Include Sound field amplification Systems in classrooms and teaching spaces (to enhance the acoustical environment by assisting with voice projection and speech intelligibility throughout the classroom)

Potential benefits of classroom sound field amplification:⁶

- overcome effects of high ambient noise levels,
- students hear their teacher significantly better,
- · improve student attention and on-task time,
- · increase class interaction and participation,
- · lower teacher/classroom stress,
- reduce behavior problems,
- · lower teacher and student absenteeism.
- · improve academic test scores,
- · reach ELL students more effectively,
- assist children with learning disabilities.
- 2) Assistive Listening: Provide in assembly and large-group spaces per ADA guidelines:

"Assistive listening systems (ALS) are intended to augment standard public address and audio systems by providing signals which can be received directly by persons with special receivers or their own hearing aids and which eliminate or filter background noise. The type of assistive listening system appropriate for a particular application depends on the characteristics of the setting, the nature of the program, and the intended audience. Magnetic induction loops, infra-red and radio frequency systems are types of listening systems which are appropriate for various applications." ⁷

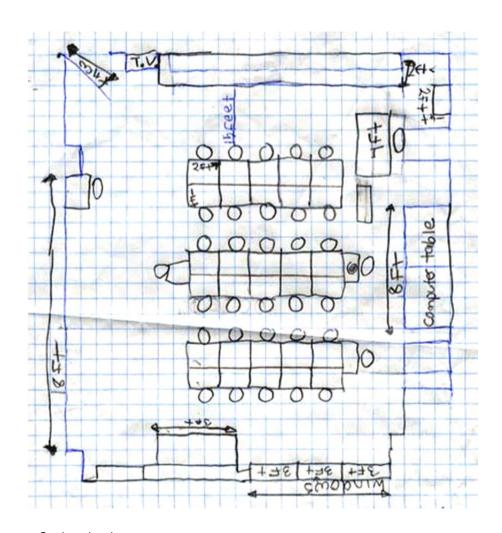
Page 5-9

⁶ LightSPEED Technologies, http://www.lightspeed-tek.com/education/architects.html , Retrieved March 2006.

⁷ U.S. Department of Justice, ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN, Sections 4.33.6 & 4.33.7. Retrieved March 2006. http://www.usdoj.gov/crt/ada/stdspdf.htm



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools



Student drawing



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

6.0

Space Requirements





Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

6.0 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

6.1 Summary & Calculations

A summary of areas is shown below and a detailed listing of spaces with area requirements is included in Section 6.2. Based upon the State of Alaska Elementary Space Allocation of 114 gross ft² per elementary student, a 565-student school will be 64,410 gross ft². Note that grossing area includes space for hallways, stairways, elevators, walls, mechanical spaces, building services, toilet rooms, etc.

	Baseline	+ Optional
	Program	Additional
Program Components	Net Area (sf)	Net Area (sf)
Classrooms (incl. Resource)	26,680	800
Special Programs	3,990	3,240
Library/Instructional Media Center	3,750	0
Art and Music	2,475	100
Physical Education	4,850	750
Multi-Purpose/Food Services	3,610	650
Administration	3,090	650
Student Support Services	920	700
Mechanical & Custodial	950	0
Net Area Totals	50,315	6,890

Building Area Calculations	Baseline	+ Optional
Subtotal Net Area	50,315	6,890
Gross Area (estimated at 1.25)	12,579	1,723
Projected Gross Area	62,894	8,613
Student Capacity	565	+ 20
DEED Maximum Area*	64,410	+ 2,280

^{*} On a case-by-case basis, individual schools can serve their unique student needs by selecting from list of net optional spaces until the total gross building area reaches the DEED maximum which is currently estimated at 114 gross square feet per student.

6.2 Teaching Stations Counts

Teaching stations are categorized as both "regular" and "auxiliary" teaching stations. Regular Teaching Stations are "home" base classrooms scheduled for a fixed group of elementary students all day. Even though students periodically leave these rooms for specialty programs such as art, P.E. and music, home base classrooms count towards capacity at 100% utilization.

Auxiliary Teaching Stations are spaces that support the specific educational programs outside of a student's "home" classroom. While each of these spaces can support a class of students, they

Page 6-1

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

do not add to the school's enrollment capacity because different classes use these spaces throughout the day.

		eline gram	•	onal tional	Total Selection of
Program Components	Reg.	Aux.	Reg.	Aux.	Teaching Stations
K-5 or K-6 Classrooms	23				23
Resource Classrooms		2		0-1	2-3
Special Programs	2	0	0-2	0-2	2-6
Library/Instructional Media Center		1			1
Art and Music		2			2
Physical Education		2			2
Multi-Purpose/Food Services					
Net Area Totals	25	7	0-2	0-3	32-37

6.3 Facility Space Program

The following spreadsheet lists the types, quantities and sizes of both required and optional spaces.

Teaching

	1	Station	1	Noter	Dua	Ontions /	VIALCE V. I
4.0.01	ACCROOM OF HETERS			Net S.F.	0	Options (I	
1.0 CI	_ASSROOM CLUSTERS	Type:	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
1.01	Kindergarten Classrooms	Reg	4	1,250	5,000		5,000
-	Kindergarten Restrooms		4	60	-		Gross Area
1.02	Primary Classrooms: Grade 1	Reg	4	<u>1,000</u>	4,000		4,000
1.02	Primary Classrooms: Grade 2	Reg	4	<u>1,000</u>	4,000		4,000
1.02	Primary Classrooms: Grade 3	Reg	4	<u>1,000</u>	4,000		4,000
-	Primary Student Restrooms		6	60	-		Gross Area
1.03	Intermediate Classrooms	Reg	<u> 7</u>	<u>1,000</u>	7,000		7,000
-	Intermediate Student Restrooms		2	200	-		Gross Area
-	Intermediate Student lockers				-		Gross Area
1.04	Resource Classrooms	Aux	3	800	1,600	800	2,400
1.05	Itinerant/Small Group Room		3	120	360		360
1.06	Teacher Workroom		3	120	360		360
1.07	Storage		3	120	360		360
-	Staff Restrooms		6	80	-		Gross Area
00000000000	Sub-total:		23	Reg.	26,680	800	27,480
			3	Aux.			

Page 6-2



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Teaching Station

2.0	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		Type:	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
2.01	Special Programs Classrooms	Γ	Reg	4	1,000	2,000	2,000	4,000
а	Student Alcoves							
b	Cubbies			4	120	240	240	480
С	Observation/Conference			2	120	120	120	240
d	Achievement Room			2	120	120	120	240
е	Quiet Area			4	120	240	240	480
f	Staff Work			2	100	100	100	200
g	Kitchenette/Storage			2	100	100	100	200
h	Restroom/Changing			2	120	120	120	240
2.02	Sp Prgrms Supply/Equipment Storage			1	100	100		100
2.03	Occupational/Physical Therapy			1	500	300	200	500
2.04	OT/PT Equipment Storage			1	200	200		200
2.05	Speech Therapy/ELL Instruction			1	200	200		200
2.06	Speech Therapy/ELL Small Group	1		1	150	150		150
	Sub-total	T		4	Reg.	3,990	3,240	7,230

0 Aux.

3.0 LI	BRARY/MEDIA CENTER	Type:	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
3.01	Stacks, Desk & Teaching Areas		1	2,500	2,500		2,500
3.02	Technology Learning Lab	Aux	1	750	750		750
3.03	Librarian's Office/Workroom		1	150	150		150
3.04	Library Storage		1	200	200		200
3.05	IT Equip. / Communications Room		1	150	150		150
	Sub-total		0	Reg.	3,750	0	3,750
	•		1	Aux.	•		_

4.0 ART & MUSIC Qty. Each Required Optional Totals Type: 4.01 Music Classroom Aux 950 950 950 4.02 Music Office/Storage Room 175 175 1 175 4.03 Instrument Storage Room 1 100 0 100 100 Art/Science Activity Lab 4.04 1,250 1,250 Aux 1,250 4.05 Activity Lab Storage 100 100 100 Sub-total 2,475 100 2,575 0

0 Reg. 2 Aux.

5.0 PH	YSICAL EDUCATION	Туре:	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
5.01	Gymnasium	Aux	1	4,000	3,500	500	4,000
5.02	Health Classroom	Aux	1	900	900		900
5.03	P.E. Office		2	150	150	150	300
5.04	PE Equipment Storage		1	300	300		300
5.05	Adaptive PE Equipment Storage		1	100	0	100	100
	Sub-total		0	Reg.	4,850	750	5,600
			2	Aux.	-		•



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

6.0	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD		Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
6.01	a Food Service		1	550	550		550
b	Food/Nutrition Office		1	80	80		80
С	Dry Storage		1	80	80		80
d	Food Service Cleaning Closet		1	50	-		Gross Area
6.02	Multipurpose Room		1	3,000	2,500	500	3,000
6.03	Table/Chair Storage		1	400	400		400
6.04	Campfire Program Storage		1	100	0	100	100
6.05	Kitchenette (Campfire program)		1	50	0	50	50
	Sub-total	T			3,610	650	4,260

7.0 A	DMINISTRATION		Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
7.01	Reception		1	150	150		150
7.02	Secretary		1	300	300		300
7.03	Administrative Assistant		1	80	80		80
7.04	Storage Closet (Secure)		1	40	40		40
7.05	Student Quiet Area		2	40	80		80
7.06	Conference Room		1	400	200	200	400
7.07	Principal's Office		1	250	250		250
7.08	Parent/Community Center		1	500	250	250	500
7.09	a Nurse Office		1	80	80		80
b	Infirmary/Treatment/Storage		1	280	280		280
С	Exam/Resting		1	60	60		60
d	Restroom/Changing		1	120	120		120
7.10	Principal Intern		1	120	120		120
7.11	Staff Lounge		1	500	500		500
7.12	Staff Restrooms		2	80	-		Gross Area
7.13	Workroom and Storage		1	350	350		350
7.14	Shared Conf.		2	200	200	200	400
7.15	Lost & Found		1	30	30		30
	Sub-total				3,090	650	3,740

8.0 STUDE	NT SUPPORT SERVICES	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
8.01	Counseling	1	200	200		200
8.02	Indian Education	1	200	0	200	200
8.03	Psychology Office	1	120	120		120
8.04	Itinerant Offices	3	100	200	100	300
8.05	ELL Program	2	400	400	400	800
	Sub-total			920	700	1,620

Page 6-4



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

9.0 N	IAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
9.01	Receiving	1	400	400		400
9.02	Central Building Storage	1	550	550		550
9.03	Custodial Closets	TBD		-		Gross Area
9.04	Custodial Office/Storage	1		-		Gross Area
9.05	Outdoor Storage	1		-		Gross Area
9.06	Boiler Room	1		-		Gross Area
9.07	Fan Room	1		-		Gross Area
9.08	Electrical Room	1		-		Gross Area
9.09	Intermediate Communications Room	TBD		-		Gross Area
	Sub-total			950	0	950
	•					
10.0 G	SENERAL BUILDING AREAS	Qty.	Each	Required	Optional	Totals
10.01	Building Entry Vestibule(s)		TBD	-		Gross Area
10.02	Main Circulation Hallways		TBD	_		Gross Area

10.0 GEN	ERAL BUILDING AREAS	Qıy.	Eacn	Required	Optional	Totals
10.01	Building Entry Vestibule(s)		TBD	-		Gross Area
10.02	Main Circulation Hallways		TBD	-		Gross Area
10.03	Main Circulation Stairways		TBD	-		Gross Area
10.04	Restrooms	2	450	-		Gross Area
10.05	Elevators		TBD	-		Gross Area
10.06	Relocatable Classrooms (future)					-
10.07	Camper Host (Security)					-
	Sub-total			0		0 0

TOTALS & Calculations			2010 Pi Required	rogram Sur Optional	nmary: Total
TOTAL NET AREA (NSF):	İ		50,315	6,890	57,205
Estimated Gross Area Calculation:		1.25	12,579	1,723	14,301
TOTAL GROSS AREA (GSF):			62,894	8,613	71,506
Student Capacity:			565		585
GSF/Student:			114		114
DEED Maximum Gross Building Area (GSF):			64,410		66,690

^{*} Approximately 1,500 sf of Optional spaces may be included in an elementary school up to the total gross area defined by DEED.

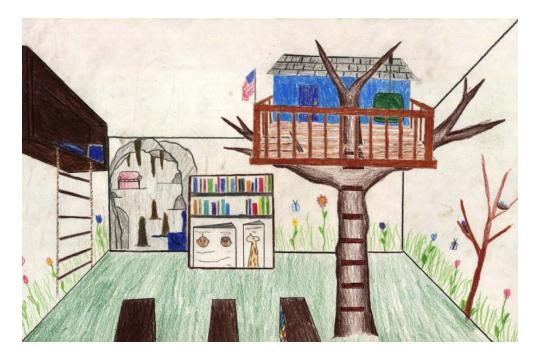


Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

6.4 Variances

6.4.1 Size Modification of Individual Spaces

- A) The size standards for all individual instructional spaces are defined in the Space Program located in Section 6.2 above.
- B) Sizes indicated for support spaces are not intended to be standards but to serve as guidelines for planning and design purposes.
- C) Size of individual instructional space may be altered ± 5 percent for design, structural and flexibility purposes only provided the following:
 - The standard for total gross square footage is met.
 - An increase in square footage for instructional space is balanced by a decrease in square footage for support spaces and not by a decrease in square footage for another instructional space.
- D) The quantity of instructional spaces may be altered to accommodate programs and delivery methods provided the following:
 - The standard for total gross square footage is met.
 - The standard for total teaching station count is met.
 - Individual instructional spaces may NOT be removed or reduced in size to increase the size and/or quantity of support spaces.



Student drawing of ideal library.



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

7.0

Program
Component
Details



Anchorage School District Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.0 PROGRAM COMPONENT DETAILS

Categories of spaces to be included in the school are organized to align with the Facility Space Program included in Section 6.0 above. Each Program category includes detailed information on spaces listed in that section of the Space Program. Detailed information is intended to document user needs and assist the design team in accommodating them.

The following information is included for each programmatic category:

- Space Program Summary
- General Requirements
- Recommended Adjacencies
- Individual Space Attributes

Note that spaces which are detailed with individual space attributes in this section of the document are assigned "reference numbers" which correspond to the list of required spaces in Section 6.0. Spaces such as restrooms and other gross areas which are governed by codes and other standards are included only when such detail is above and beyond these general requirements. Gross area spaces are sometimes listed (but not necessarily detailed) simply so that they are not forgotten during the planning and design processes.

Space Attribute Tables describe each space with additional detail. All information should be used in conjunction with ASD standards and guidelines such as those for planning, design, building performance, and FF&E, and with all applicable codes and regulations, including ADA, and is not intended to supersede any such requirements. Energy-conscious and sustainability measures, as recommended by Energy Star, should also be considered.

Where guidelines noted herein are in conflict with these requirements, the applicable guidelines, codes and regulations will govern. Where guidelines noted herein are not planned to be incorporated into the building design, the design team should inform the ASD Project Manager and Building Design Committee and discuss acceptable alternatives.

Attribute categories include:

- Activities & Usage
- Spatial Relationships
- Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment
- Finishes
- Utilities & Services
- Windows & Vision Panels
- Control & Safety Needs
- Special Considerations

In addition to all applicable codes and guidelines, general parameters which apply to all spaces (unless noted otherwise) are listed below. Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond these general parameters and applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Casework & Furniture

In general, casework and furniture should be durable and sturdy to resist vandalism without appearing overly institutional. Modular, movable furniture is recommended where appropriate. Built-in casework such as storage and shelving should be included where movement of such is a concern. Include white boards and tack boards within classrooms, mounted at age-appropriate heights. Storage in classrooms should be

Page 7-1

An Ec

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

lockable. Include retractable projection screens. Include brackets for both Alaska and US flags.

Provide storage cubbies with coat and boot racks for elementary students. The placement of cubbies should not inhibit student traffic flow. Coat hooks should have dividers between them to help prevent the spread of head lice. Boot racks should be provided near or below coat racks and student storage areas. Boot racks should be designed to allow water and debris to fall through to the durable, impervious floor below. Racks should be elevated to allow clearance for effective cleaning of the flooring below. Racks should be durable and designed so that small boots and shoes do not fall through and so that student hands, arms, legs, cannot get stuck in them.

Finishes

Finishes should be durable and easily maintained to resist vandalism without appearing overly institutional. Resilient flooring should be used in high traffic areas and at boot racks. All finishes should be coordinated with lighting and acoustical design parameters.

Utilities & Services

Lighting: General classrooms should have access to natural daylight. Borrowed light may be used. Artificial lighting should be energy efficient, taking advantage of natural light as much as possible to achieve the required light levels throughout the day. Classroom lighting should be able to be controlled for various activities. Fixtures should be able to provide uniform lighting at work surfaces and desks. Additional lighting should be planned for presentation walls, boards and/or displays. Lighting should be considered a component of the security strategy for the facility and grounds.

Power: Access to power outlets and data connectivity throughout the building should consider flexible uses and locations of technology and equipment.

HVAC: Include access to fresh air (natural ventilation), particularly in classroom spaces, in addition to regular mechanical ventilation strategies. Individual room temperature control is desirable. Direct exterior venting is required for all rooms containing large copiers or laminators to avoid re-circulating VOCs and other air contaminants to other spaces in the building.

Plumbing: Restrooms should include floor drains for ease of maintenance. Hot water, where available, should not exceed 120°F.

Windows & Interior Vision Panels

Operable windows should be sized to discourage passage. Interior glass should be protected from impact and vandalism.

Control & Safety Needs

Classroom access doors should be lockable from both sides. Rooms and spaces should have good visibility throughout, avoiding "blind" areas. ADAAG compliance throughout.

Special Considerations

Ceiling heights should be 9'-0" minimum in rooms over 100 square feet in floor area.

Acoustical designs of spaces should comply with ANSI/ASA recommendations for unoccupied background noise and wall sound transmission between rooms. Avoid locating high-noise and low-noise activities adjacent to each other.

Wayfinding through the facility should be intuitive and easy. Signage should support staff, students and visitors of varying ages and abilities.

Verify the need, composition and/or location(s) for ASD disaster preparedness kits.

Page 7-2

7.1 Classrooms

7.1.1 Space Program Summary

Program Reference #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each:
1.01	Kindergarten Classrooms	4	-	1,250
-	Kindergarten Restrooms	4	-	60*
1.02	Primary Classrooms	12	-	1,000
-	Primary Student Restrooms	-	6	60*
1.03	Intermediate Classrooms	7	-	1,000
-	Intermediate Student Restrooms	2	-	200*
1.04	Resource Classrooms	2	1	800
1.05	Itinerant/Small Group Rooms	3	-	120
1.06	Teacher Workrooms	3	-	120
1.07	Storage Rooms	3	-	120
-	Staff Restrooms	6	-	80*

^{*} estimated gross areas

7.1.2 General Requirements

In addition to the standard elementary school curriculum, this facility will also provide pull out educational programs in resource rooms for main-streamed special education students and students requiring tutorial instruction. The plan should allow the flexibility to incorporate alternative, optional and special programs in the classroom cluster areas. Classrooms should be connected to each other to allow for teaming and cooperative learning.

Analog clocks should be included in all instructional spaces, whereas digital clocks may be used in non-instructional spaces.

NOTE: The Health Classroom (included in the listing for Physical Education spaces in section 7.5) should be physically located near the core classrooms so that it can offer the flexibility of being used for a regular classroom should an enrollment "bubble" move through the school.



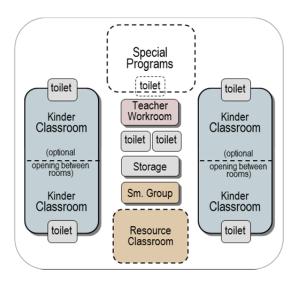
Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.1.3 Recommended Adjacencies

Elementary school classrooms can be organized into a variety of groupings or clusters to be determined as appropriate for each school site during the Supplemental Educational Specification (SES) process. Examples of various groupings are outlined in section 4.3 above. More detailed adjacency options are included below.

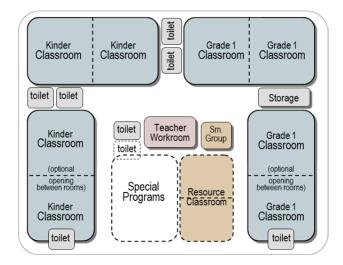
Kindergarten Cluster Option:

(Special Programs & additional Resource room Optional)



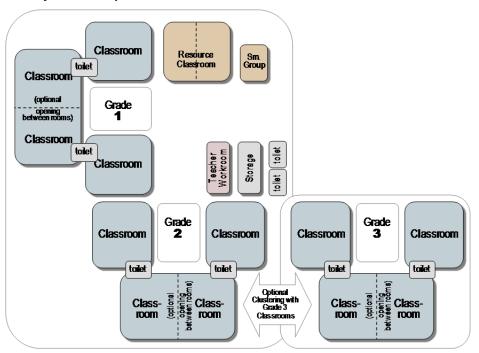
K-1 Cluster Option:

(Special Programs & additional Resource room Optional):

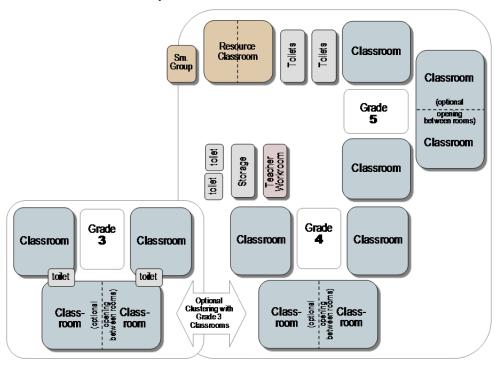


Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Primary Cluster Option:



Intermediate Cluster Option:



BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Page 7-5



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Ref. #: 1.01 Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS CLASSROOMS
Occupants:	Students: 20 max. Faculty/Staff: 1-2
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE
Educational	Provide a nurturing learning environment for Kindergarten students. Floor activities including large group motor skills, general play and games. Whole group or groups of 5 to 9 shifting activities periodically throughout the day. "Center" based activities; Hands-on projects; Some use of technology. Independent work such as listening, art, math, writing, reading, etc. Daily living skills experiences.
Admin/Operational	Teacher planning/prep in classrooms.
Community	Parent volunteers in classroom encouraged.
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS
Adjacent: Direct	Double door connection to paired classroom (maintain acoustical separation).
,	Direct (or easy) access to designated outdoor Kinder play area.
Nearby: Indirect	Parent parking & drop-off; Bus drop-off.
-	Activity Lab; Library/Media Center; Nurse; Staff restrooms.
	Other classrooms including other grade levels for sharing materials, etc.
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR.
FURNITURE FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Child height open shelving. Storage cubbies.
Tixed Odsework	Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of head
	lice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet.
	Boot rack/tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning.
	Kitchenette alcove with counter, sink & storage cabinets.
	Big book and chart storage, map/poster holders.
	big book and chart storage, map/poster holders.
	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system.
	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable.
Furniture	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).
	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters.
NOTE: maximize use	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets.
NOTE: maximize use	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc).
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable.
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.
of moveable furniture	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher.
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Storage for bins/"banker box" or similar storage system. Dedicated Kindergarten PE storage cabinet desirable. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Page

7-6



2. Wayfinding

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.01 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOMS

(continued)

Floor	Carpet approx 2/3 of room. Durable, easily cleaned flooring at kitchenette & boot rack.			
Ceiling	Sound absorptive. Ceiling grid to support hanging displays.			
Walls	Maximize tackable surface where possible, Include		ne wall.	
Other Considerations	Coordinate all finishes with lighting and acoustica			
		•		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	des, ASD Design Guideli	ines & Standards)	
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology			
	Separate circuits for AV equipment and kitchenet	te appliances as nee	ded.	
	Cluster for 6 student computers.			
	GFCI duplex outlet in kitchenette alcove; outlets f	or appliances.		
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custoo			
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Un			
	light on presentation walls, boards & displays, val	riable light level contr	ol for various	
	activities.			
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature			
Plumbing	Double sink with hot & cold water, gooseneck faucet & drinking fountain, 25" counter			
	height. Hot water tempered for MAX of 120°F. Easily cleaned drain traps.			
	Restroom w/ full sized fixtures, use lower ADA fixture heights. Include lavatory & floor drain			
	in restroom. Additional hand washing lavatory in classroom for simultaneous use by			
	multiple students.			
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations			
Special Utilities/Services				
Other Considerations	If paired w/ other K or Pre-K classroom, kitchenet		ared.	
	In new construction, consider radiant heated floor	slab.		
WINDOWS & VISION		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)	
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ	
	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable	Υ	Υ	
	Exterior window sills low enough for student view	T T		
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	Υ	
	Locate sidelite sill above seated student eye leve	l to minimize distracti	ons	
CONTROL & SAFETY				
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.			
Access Control Corridor doors lockable both sides (refer to ASD Design Standards)				
	Double doors between paired classrooms, lockab	ole both sides, w/ swe	ep & gaskets, etc. for	
	sound isolation.			
Disaster Preparedness	Space & Signage for storage of emergency disas	ter kits in room.		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA				
1. Flexibility	Provide flexibility for different desk configurations	, wall space, centers,	display areas, etc.	
2 Moufinding	Dravida accumantinding to Kindar rooms from with			

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Provide easy wayfinding to Kinder rooms from within building.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.02	PRIMARY CL	.ASSROOMS	
Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS		
Occupants:	Students: 21 -24	Faculty/Staff: 1-2	Other: 1-2
Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary			

Occupants:	Students: 21 -24 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: 1-2		
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC			
Educational	Learning "center" based education - Language Arts, Social Studies, Math		
	Movement, gross motor development		
	Program flexible to meet diverse academic, social, emotional & physical needs of stude		
Whole group, small group & individual work; with periodic/frequent change of			
	Hands-on projects		
	Oral & written testing		
	Special Ed "collaborators" support mainstreaming of special needs students		
	Technology integrated across the curriculum		
Admin/Operational	Teacher planning/prep A.M. in classrooms. Teacher teams can meet in workrooms.		
Community	Parent volunteers in classroom encouraged. Volunteers coordinated by central admin.		
SPATIAL RELATION			
Adjacent: Direct	Shared restrooms (optional).		
	Direct access to outdoor play area desirable.		
N	Optional double door connection between paired classrooms.		
Noorhy: Indiract	Admin; Nurse; Teacher Workroom; Storage.		
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of hea		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc).		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.		
Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework Fixtures & Equipment	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate bor student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate borstudent and teacher.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate bor student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access. Retractable projection screen.		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate bo student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access. Retractable projection screen. 2 flag holder brackets (US & Alaska flags).		
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTUI Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of healice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet. Boot rack under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Cubbies for lunch pails, etc. 30" high counter tops (34" at sink area) and wide sills for displays and interest centers. Big book storage. Horizontal & vertical chart storage. Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate bor student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access. Retractable projection screen.		

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Page 7-8



SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Flexibility

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.02 PRIMARY CLASSROOMS

Page 7-9

Ref. #: 1.02 PRIMA	ARY CLASSROOMS		(continue
FINISHES			
Floor	Carpet approx 2/3 of room. Durable, easily clean	ed flooring at kitchen	ette & boot rack.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive. Ceiling grid to support hanging displays.		
Walls	Maximize tackable surface where possible, Include		e wall.
Other Considerations	Ceiling height 9' minimum. Coordinate all finishes		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	ES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety coa	les ASD Desian Guidelin	es & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets	for computers & othe	r technology
Licetifeat	Separate circuit for AV equipment	ioi compaters & otric	rteermology
	GFCI duplex outlet in sink area		
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custoo	lial use	
	Safety cover plates at outlets	iidi usc	
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Un	iform light at student	docks additional
Lighting	light on presentation walls, boards & displays, var		
	activities.	iable light level contin	orior various
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature control.		
TVAC			at control values
Dlumbing	Provide cabinet access doors for maintenance access to baseboard heat control valves.		
Plumbing	Double sink with hot & cold water, gooseneck faucet & drinking fountain. Hot water		
	tempered for MAX of 120°F. Easily cleaned drain	l lläp. Lat flagr drain Additi	anal hand washin
	Restroom easily accessible from classroom w/ toilet, floor drain. Additional hand washing		
Acquatical	lavatory in classroom for simultaneous use by multiple students, ADA accessible.		
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ
	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable	Υ	Υ
	Lyress willdow (ii on ground level), lockable	i i	
	Window heights to allow student views.	ı	
Interior		N	Υ
	Window heights to allow student views.		Υ
Other Considerations	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors		Υ
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS		Υ
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY Visibility	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.		Υ
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas. Corridor doors lockable from both sides		Υ
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY Visibility	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas. Corridor doors lockable from both sides Optional access to outside play area, lockable	N	
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY Visibility Access Control	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas. Corridor doors lockable from both sides Optional access to outside play area, lockable Optional double doors between pairs of classroom	N N	
Other Considerations CONTROL & SAFETY Visibility	Window heights to allow student views. Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors NEEDS Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas. Corridor doors lockable from both sides Optional access to outside play area, lockable	N N	

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Provide flexibility for different room configurations, wall space, centers, display areas, etc.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS
Occupants:	Students: 27 max. Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: 1-2
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE
Educational	Core subject areas, integrated team-taught curriculum
	Semi-self contained schedule
	Program flexible to meet diverse academic, social, emotional & physical needs of students
	Whole group & small group work; typically 5 groups of 4-6 students, cross age grouping
	Hands-on projects & publications; computer assignments
	Lectures, demonstrations, discussions, presentations
	Oral & written testing
	Special Ed "collaborators" support mainstreaming of special needs students
Admin/Operational	Technology integrated across the curriculum Teacher planning/grap in classrooms. Teacher teams can meet in workrooms.
Community	Teacher planning/prep in classrooms. Teacher teams can meet in workrooms. Parent volunteers in classroom encouraged. Volunteers coordinated by central Admin.
Community	Falent volunteers in classroom encodraged. Volunteers coordinated by Central Admin.
SPATIAL RELATIO	
Adjacent: Direct	Optional double door connection to adjacent classroom. Adjacent playground desirable.
Nearby: Indirect	Student restrooms; Staff restroom; Teacher Workroom; Storage; Admin; Nurse
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, MPR
FLIDNITLIDE FIXTLE	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks, dividers between hooks to help prevent spread of head
TIACU OUSCWOTK	lice; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet.
	Boot tray under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning
	Built-in casework on 1 wall only to allow flexible use of room. Counter at sink.
	Book shelves at usable height
	Open shelving or cabinets for classroom sets of textbooks
	Shelves large & tall enough for dictionaries & reference books
	Storage cabinets for supplies
	Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes
	Horizontal & vertical chart & display material storage
Furniture	Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).
NOTE	Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters.
NOTE: maximize use	Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.
of moveable furniture	Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets.
& casework	Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable.
	Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.
Fixtures & Equipment	Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both
a. oo a Equipmont	student and teacher.
	Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.
	Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.
	Retractable projection screen.
	2 flag holder brackets (US & Alaska flags).
	Soap/hand sanitizer dispenser at hand washing lavatory.
	Analog clock

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Analog clock.

Page 7-10



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.03 INTERMEDIATE CLASSROOMS

(continued)

INI	ICL	IEC
 II VI	I.)I	

Floor	Carpet approx 2/3 of room. Durable, easily cleaned flooring at kitchenette & boot rack.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Maximize tackable wall surface, Include feature color on one wall.
Other Considerations	Ceiling height 9' minimum. Coordinate all finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICE Electrical	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards) Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology
2.001.104.	Separate circuit for AV equipment
	GFCI duplex outlet in sink area
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodial use
	Safety cover plates at outlets
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Uniform light at student desks, additional
	light on presentation wall, boards & displays, variable light level control for various
	activities.
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature control.
	Provide cabinet access doors for maintenance access to baseboard heat control valves
Plumbing	Double sink with hot & cold water, gooseneck faucet & drinking fountain. Hot water
	tempered for MAX of 120°F. Easily cleaned drain trap.
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum
Special Utilities/Services	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ
	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	Υ

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Other Considerations

OUNTINOL & SALLETT	NEEDS	
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.	
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides	
	Optional access to outside play area, lockable	
	Optional double doors between pairs of classrooms, designed for acoustical separation	
Disaster Preparedness	Space & Signage for storage of emergency disaster kits in room.	
Other Considerations		

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Flexibility	Provide flexibility for different room configurations, wall space, centers, display areas, etc.
2.	-
3.	-



Area/Department:

NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture

Fixtures & Equipment

& casework

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.04 RESOURCE CLAS	SSROOMS
----------------------------	---------

CLASSROOMS

	- · · · · · · ·					
Occupants:	Students: 12 - 16	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other:	1 - 3	
	Special Needs educator(s), Aide(s), Volunteer(s) and peer to	utors as ne	cessary		
ACTIVITIES & SPA						
Educational	Language Arts, Social Studies, M					
	Multiple grade levels possible with					
		Lectures, demonstrations, presentations, discussions, instructional films/videos/TV.				
	Whole group, small group & indiv					
	Typically 2 groups of up to 8 stud				erence &	
		distraction. Include area and reconfigurable furniture for focused interaction with				
	teacher/adult such as "horseshoe	" table arrangement.				
	Computer-based work: research, writing, analysis, spreadsheets, reports, etc.					
	Hands-on projects; Time-management.					
	Frequent individual & group oral & written testing; Conferencing with parents & staff. Study skills to support curriculum (use adjacent classroom if more than 16 students)					
	"Collaborators" work with students within general classrooms					
	"Direct Service" = separate stand-alone class.					
Admin/Operational	Possible behavior concerns	alulic class.				
Community	- Cosible beliavior concerns					
Community						
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS					
Adjacent: Direct	Preferably locate where adjacent	classroom clusters meet.				
	Optional location next to Itinerant	Small Group Room for flex	ible expan	ded/shared	d space.	
Nearby: Indirect	Close to classrooms, distributed f			ısters.		
	Location near an accessible indiv					
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise	e areas such as Music, Gy	m, MPR.			
	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic					
Fixed Casework	Shelves, cupboards, closets, &/or drawers for textbooks, workbooks, kits, manipulatives, etc.					
	Lockable files and cabinets for confidential materials.					
	Coat & backpack storage.					
Furniture	Reconfigurable/combinable and/o	r shaped tables (adjustable	e height).			
	Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters.					
	1					

Page 7-12

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

2 flag holder brackets (US & Alaska flags).

Soap/hand sanitizer dispenser at hand washing lavatory.

Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.

student and teacher.

Analog clock.

Retractable projection screen.

Teacher desk & adult chairs; lockable file cabinets.

Low bookshelf units for student access, movable.

Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc).

Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.

Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both

Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.

Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.04 RESOURCE CLASSROOMS	,
----------------------------------	---

Ref. #: 1.04 RESO	URCE CLASSROOMS		(continued)	
FINISHES				
Floor	Carpet approx 2/3 of room. Durable, easily clean	ed flooring at kitchen	ette & boot rack.	
Ceiling	Sound absorptive. Ceiling grid to support hanging		<u> </u>	
Walls	Include feature color on one wall.	, sp		
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height. Coordinat	te finishes with acous	tic & liahtina desian.	
UTILITIES & SERVICE				
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets	for computers & othe	r technology.	
	Additional outlets at presentation walls.	•		
	2 GFCI Quad floor outlets, water resistive covers.			
	Separate circuit for A/V equipment.			
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custoo	dial use.		
	Safety cover plates all outlets.			
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Uniform light at student desks, additional			
	light on presentation walls, boards & displays, variable light level control for various			
	activities.	-		
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temper	erature control.		
Plumbing	Double sink with gooseneck faucet & drinking fou	ntain.		
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.			
Special Utilities/Services	-			
Other Considerations	-			
WINDOWS & VISION		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)	
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ	
	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable	Υ	Υ	
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	N	
CONTROL & SAFETY				
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas			
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides			
Disaster kits	Space & Signage for storage of emergency disas	ter kits in room.		
Other	-			
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	NTIONS			
1.	ATIONS			
1.	-			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS			
Occupants:	Students: 8-10	Faculty/Staff:	1-2	Other: -
	Special Needs educator(s) and Vo	lunteer(s) as necessary		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE			
Educational	Pull-out for individual and small gr Small conferences, small group & Flexible classroom expansion who Option for one Itinerant/Small Gro	individual discussion and re adjacent to regular or l	work grou Resource	ups, testing, etc. classroom.
Admin/Operational	Quiet space for small groups and discussions and small group meet	ndividual staff to work and		
Community -				
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	Resource Classroom (optional).			
Adjacent: Direct	Resource Classroom (optional).			
Nearby: Indirect	General classrooms, Storage.			
Distant: Separated	High noise areas.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	FF&E items only, additional	items mav	be required)
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable			7/
Furniture (Movable)	1 conference table. 8-10 chairs.			
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker board; tackable surfaces.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.05 ITINERANT/SMALL GROUP ROOM

(continued)

FINISH	ES
---------------	----

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

	(suppression to all appreciate summing a me early educe), res seeigh cultures a etail and	
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center minimum.	
	GFCI quad floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered in room.	
Lighting	Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, uniform light at conference table, variable light level control	
ŭ ŭ	for various activities.	
HVAC	-	
Plumbing		
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.	
Special Utilities/Services	-	
Other Considerations	-	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation preferred, not required	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor door	N	Υ
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable both sides.
-	-
-	-
-	_

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS				
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	varies	Other:	varies
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE				
Educational	Efficient, collaborative, professi	ional environment.			
Admin/Operational	Space for teachers and teache instruction, prepare materials for Media production, copying, printeacher meetings/planning/col Parent conferences & phone conferences &	or class, carry out administrat nting, scanning. laboration. ommunications. ctivities.		dividually t	o plan
Community	NA	alea.			
SPATIAL RELATIO Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Storage. Staff Restrooms. Main classroom corridor. Classrooms.				
rtourby. man oot	Visibility to corridor/commons (supervision).			
Distant: Separated	-				
FUDNITUDE ENTE	IDEO O FOLUDIATIVE				
FURNITURE, FIXTU	Base & wall cabinets for storage				
I INCU CASCWOIN	Work counter with space for ter Kitchenette counter w/ base & Open wall shelving	chnology & copy/print/scan e	quipment.		r.
Furniture	Activity/Conference table. Task chairs and/or stools.				
NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Equipment carts.				
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker board and tackable sur	faces.			

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Small refrigerator, microwave.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.06 LAC	HER WORKROOMS		(continue	
FINISHES				
Floor	Resilient flooring.			
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.			
Walls	Include feature color on one wall.			
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height.			
UTILITIES & SERVICE	(aumplemental to all amplicable building 0 life agent, agent	daa ACD Daairen Cuidali	naa () Ctandarda)	
Electrical	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets			
Licetifeai	Quad outlets at workstations (grommet to counter		rtcciiiology.	
	1 GFCI power outlet at sink area, above counter			
	1 GFCI floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered in room.			
Lighting	Daylight preferred.	d 1111001111		
HVAC	Exhaust ventilation.			
Plumbing	Double sink with hot & cold water and instant hot water at kitchenette.			
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.			
Special Utilities/Services	-	-		
Other Considerations	-			
MINIDOMIC & MICIONI	DANIELC			
WINDOWS & VISION		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)	
Exterior	Access to natural light and ventilation preferred	Y	Y	
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	Υ	
Other Considerations	Visibility to corridor.	-	-	
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS			
Access Control	Lockable room			
-	-			
-	-			
_	_			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department: CLASSROOMS Occupants: Students: - Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: - ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE Educational - Admin/Operational Storage of textbooks and other books, instructional materials, displays and equipment. Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community - SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS	Ref. #: 1.07	STORAGE ROO	MS	
ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE Educational - Admin/Operational Storage of textbooks and other books, instructional materials, displays and equipment. Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -	Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS		
Educational - Admin/Operational Storage of textbooks and other books, instructional materials, displays and equipment. Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -	Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
Educational - Admin/Operational Storage of textbooks and other books, instructional materials, displays and equipment. Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -				
Admin/Operational Storage of textbooks and other books, instructional materials, displays and equipment. Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -	ACTIVITIES & SPACE	E USAGE		
Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -	Educational	-		
Ability to serve as a recharging station for laptop cart. Community -				
Community -	Admin/Operational			and equipment.
	Community	Ability to serve as a recnarging station for i	артор сагт.	
SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS	Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS				
	SPATIAL RELATIONS	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct Teacher Workrooms.	Adjacent: Direct	Teacher Workrooms.		
Main classroom corridor.				
Nearby: Indirect General Classrooms, Resource Classrooms, Itinerant/Small Group Rooms.	Nearby: Indirect		ns, Itinerant/Small Group Roo	oms.
Staff Restrooms.		Staff Restrooms.		
Distant: Separated -	Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)	FURNITURE FIXTUR	PFS & FOUIPMENT (includes basic FF&F ite	ms only additional items may b	e required)
Fixed Casework Counter with lockable base cabinets and overhead cabinets for storage of instructional				
materials & supplies.	i mod odoonom		vorrioud dubinote for eterage	or mon donorial
Furniture (Movable) Heavy duty shelving units 12" deep, with adjustable height shelves.	Furniture (Movable)		djustable height shelves.	
Lockable file cabinets.	, ,		,	
Fixtures & Equipment -	Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 1.07 STORAGE ROOMS

(continued)

FINISHE	S
---------	---

Floor	Durable finish (resilient flooring or sealed concrete).	
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.	
Walls	-	
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.	

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power supply for recharging laptops in carts.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	
Plumbing	
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Lockable room.
-	-
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Access clearance	Door width/clearance for movement of supplies & equipment.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.2 Special Programs

7.2.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
2.01	Special Programs Classroom	2	2	1,000
а	Student Alcoves	(incl)	(incl)	(incl)
b	Student Cubbies	2	2	120
С	Observation/Conference Room	1	1	120
d	Achievement Room	1	1	120
е	Quiet Area	2	2	120
f	Staff Work	1	1	100
g	Kitchenette/Storage	1	1	100
h	Restroom/Changing	1	1	120
2.02	Supply/Equipment Storage	1	-	100
2.03	Occupational/Physical Therapy	1	add 200sf	3-500
2.04	OT/PT Equipment Storage	1	-	200
2.05	Speech Therapy/ELL Instruction	1	-	200
2.06	Speech Therapy/ELL Small Group	1	-	150

Note that Resource Rooms are listed with section 7.1.1 with the intent to include/locate them within the classroom clusters.

7.2.2 General Requirements

Special Programs Classrooms and support spaces are designed to accommodate a variety of programs, to be selected as needed by each school site. They are also intended to be able to accommodate fluctuations in these programs over time as needed District wide. Possible programs include special education lifeskills I and II, pre-kindergarten, structured learning, extended resource, affective skills, autism, etc.

The special education program is designed to meet the needs of eligible students identified throughout assessment and individual education plan (IEP) development. The program provides options to address individual needs, with specialized instruction and support in the least restrictive environment according to each student's IEP.

ASD has seen a long term trend toward increasing accommodations for Intensive Needs, Autism and Extended Resources classrooms which is projected to continue. In practice, these are regional programs, with each of these spaces implemented in pairs or even triplets rather than singly in a given school. The district's Pre-K program includes both special education and regular education enrollments. Pre-K and Intensive Needs classrooms have very similar space attributes, allowing each school the choice in its SES process, or even after construction is complete, to provide a pair of Pre-K or a pair of Intensive Needs classrooms in accord with the regional nature of these programs and the district's needs.

Students enrolled in Occupational Therapy/Physical Therapy (OT/PT) may have physical disabilities and/or gross and fine motor delays. In order to meet the OT/PT requirements outlined in the IEP, separate space in each school building is needed to provide the services. In practice, OT/PT provides all students, whether multi-disabled or just

Page 7-20

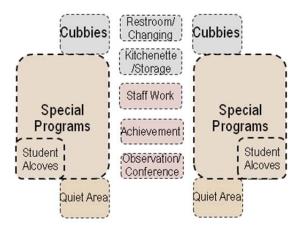
Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

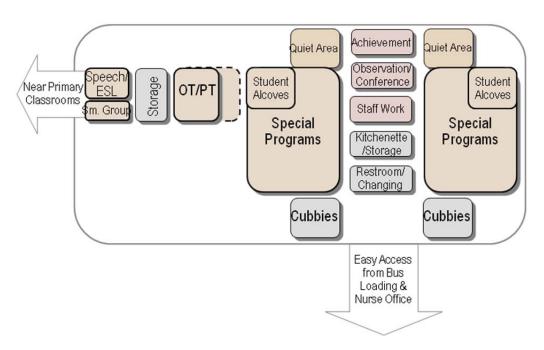
orthopedically impaired, the same kinds of therapy that are developmentally appropriate for each, i.e.; using mats, balls, etc. and requires the flexibility to serve these students in any building.

Speech therapists work at least one day per week, and more typically half to full time in each school.

7.2.3 Recommended Adjacencies

Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. Dashed "bubbles" indicate optional program areas. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.





Page 7-21



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.2.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Area/Department:	CLASSROOMS			
Occupants:	Students: 10-20 Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: 1-2			
•	Special Needs educator(s), Aide(s), Volunteer(s), and peer tutors as necessary			
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE			
Potential uses:	Potential activities: Whole group or groups of 4 to 9 shifting activities.			
-Pre-K	Floor activities including large group motor skills, & general play and games.			
-Affective skills	"Center" based activities; hands-on projects. Some use of technology.			
-Self-Contained	Independent work: Listening, art, math, cooking, writing, reading, etc.			
-Autism	Daily living skills experiences.			
Admin/Operational	Self-contained classroom.			
Community	Parent involvement and family visits in classroom planned and encouraged.			
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS			
Adjacent: Direct	Toilet Room.			
. ,	Direct/easy access to outside play area with age-appropriate play apparatus.			
	Double door connection to paired classroom (maintain acoustical separation).			
Nearby: Indirect	Easy access from parking & drop-off, bus drop-off.			
,	General classrooms including other grade levels for sharing materials, etc.			
	Nurse, Teacher Workroom, Storage, Staff Restrooms, Library, Building entrance.			
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, and MPR.			
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from high noise areas such as Music, Gym, and MPR.			
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTU	V			
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)			
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)			
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant.			
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning.			
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary.			
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).			
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in			
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUE Fixed Casework Furniture NOTE: maximize use	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc).			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces.			
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUIFIXED CASEWORK Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Shelving in lieu of hooks for student coats & backpacks, shelving material water resistant. Boot tray under coat storage, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning. Kitchenette alcove with restricted access, counter, sink & storage cabinets. Child-height open shelving. Special needs equipment storage as necessary. Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height). Student desks/ activity tables and adjustable for students of different ages, combinable in clusters. Rectangular work/activity/technology tables. Workstations with desks and task chairs for two adults; lockable file cabinets. Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc). Low bookshelf units for student access, movable. Mobile room dividers/screens with marker and tackable surfaces. Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher. Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging. Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access. Retractable projection screen.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.01 SPECIAL PROGRAMS CLASSROOM

(continued)

Page 7-23

FINISHES Floor	Carnot approx 2/2 of room Durable, easily cleaned	flooring at kitchon	otto 8. hoot rack		
Ceiling	Carpet approx 2/3 of room. Durable, easily cleaned flooring at kitchenette & boot rack. Sound absorptive. Ceiling grid to support hanging displays.				
Walls	Include feature color on one wall.				
Other Considerations	Coordinate finishes with lighting and acoustical design.				
Other Considerations	Coordinate imisties with lighting and acoustical desi	yıı.			
UTILITIES & SERVICI Electrical	ES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety code Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets fo				
Licetical	Additional duplex outlets at presentation walls. Sep				
		diale circuit for A	v equipinent.		
	2 GFCI Quad floor outlets, water resistive covers. GFCI duplex outlet at Kitchenette alcove. Power for kitchenette appliances as needed.				
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodia		ances as necuca.		
	Safety cover plates all outlets	ii uso.			
Lighting	Natural light + direct/indirect pendant fixtures.				
Lighting	Uniform light at student desks, additional light on pr	resentation walls t	noards & displays		
	Variable light level control for various activities.	osomation wans, k	odi do diopiajo.		
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual tempera	ature control.			
Plumbing	Double sink with hot & cold water, gooseneck fauce		ain, 25" counter heid		
· ·-····g	Hot water tempered for MAX of 120°F. Easily cleaned drain traps. Restroom w/ full sized				
	fixtures. Include lavatory & floor drain in restroom.				
	classroom for simultaneous use by multiple students.				
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations.				
Special Utilities/Services					
Special Considerations	If paired w/ other K classroom, kitchenette alcove n	nay be shared.			
WINDOWS & VISION	PANFIS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)		
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation.	Υ Υ	γ		
Exterior	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable.	Ϋ́	Ϋ́		
	Exterior window sills low enough for student views.				
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	Υ		
menoi	Sidelite at strike jumb of comain doors	14	<u> </u>		
CONTROL & SAFETY					
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.				
Access Control	Double doors between paired classrooms, lockable and designed for sound isolation.				
	Corridor doors lockable both sides.				
Access - exterior	Avoid having exterior classroom door open near drives or streets.				
Safety timer	If range is included in kitchenette alcove, include a 1-hour safety timer control.				
Disaster kits	Space for storage of emergency disaster kits in roo	m.			
SPECIAL CONSIDER					
1. Accessibility	Accessibility is a key consideration.				
2. Wayfinding	Provide easy wayfinding to pre-K rooms from within building.				
Regulatory	Space must adhere to all applicable regulations & requirements for pre-kindergarten				
Requirements	facilities. Currently, the AK Department of Health & Social Services requires 35 square feet				

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

requirements.

per child plus restroom and food prep areas and access to an outdoor playspace of at least

75 sf/child is required. Verify and coordinate with all current/applicable regulatory



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.01a STUDENT ALCOVES	
-------------------------------	--

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRA Students: 1-2	each	Eaculty/C	toff	Other:
Occupants:	Students: 1-2	eacii	Faculty/S	lall.	Otner:
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE				
Educational	These alcoves are optional spaces within special programs classrooms and include individual student workstations, defined by movable furniture and/or partitions. Alcoves should be located and defined to allow direct supervision of each student.				
Ref. #: 2.01b	CUBBIE	S			
Area/Component:	SPECIAL PROGRA	MS			
Occupants:	6-8 students				
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE				
Activity/Use	individual storage s additional storage of				
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS				
Adjacent: Direct	Classrooms, circula	tion corridor			
FURNITURE, FIXT	JRES & EQUIPMENT				
Fixed Casework	Built-in sturdy cubb space below boot ra spread of head lice Include storage cab materials (lockable)	acks for cleaning) vinets and shelves	Coat hooks shou	uld be divided to h	nelp prevent the
Furniture	Benches for changing shoes/boots				
FINISHES					
Floor	Durable flooring su	ch as VCT or sea	mless sheet floori	ing	
Ceiling	-				
Walls	Durable				
UTILITIES & SERV	ICES (cumplemental to	all applicable building	& life-safety codes, .	ACD Docian Cuidol	linac (Ctandarda)
Electrical	supplemental to a	ііі арріісаріе риііціі іў	α ilie-salety codes, .	מוטשע עבווון ווענע עבוין buldeli	IIICS & SIAHUAHUS)
Lighting	-				
HVAC	-				
Plumbing	-				
WINDOWS & VISIO	N PANFI S		0	perable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N
Exterior	-			-	-
Interior	Visibility from withi	n classroom		N	Υ
	,				•
CONTROL & SAFE					
Access Control	Students may pass	s by or through th	is space to acces	s the classroom	·
Access Control	Otadomo maj past				



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.01c	OBSERVATION	/ CONFERENCE
----------------------	--------------------	--------------

Ref. #: 2.01c	OBSERVATION / CO	NFERE	NCE	
Area/Component:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS			
Occupants:	2-6			
ACTIVITIES & SPAC				
Activity/Use	Observation of activities in adjacent classroom space students, testing, or otherwise private meetings.	ces. Conference space	ce for staff, parents	
	students, testing, or otherwise private meetings.			
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS			
Adjacent: Direct	Access from both adjacent classrooms and hallway	for shared use		
Nearby: Indirect	-			
Distant: Separated	-			
	250 2 501112115115			
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT			
Fixed Casework	Conference table 0 aboles			
Furniture	Conference table & chairs			
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker & tack boards			
FINISHES				
Floor	carpet			
Ceiling	-			
Walls	Include two-way mirrors into both adjacent classrooms			
UTILITIES & SERVIC	ES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety code	es ASD Desian Guidelin	es & Standards)	
Electrical	- (Supplemental to all applicable ballating & life safety code	55, 1130 Design Galaciin	cs & Staridards)	
Lighting	_			
HVAC	_			
Plumbing				
Special Considerations	Acoustical separation from adjacent spaces			
WINDOWS & VISION	I PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)	
Exterior	-	-	-	
Interior	Visibility to hallway, 2-way mirrors to classrooms	N	Υ	
	Visibility to Hallway, 2 Way Hill old to diassi comis			
	Visibility to Hailitay, 2 may militare to diassiosinis			
CONTROL & SAFET				
CONTROL & SAFET Access Control				
Access Control Other	Y NEEDS - -			
Access Control Other SPECIAL CONSIDER	Y NEEDS - -			
Access Control Other	Y NEEDS - -			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.01d	ACHIEVEMENT	ROOM
----------------------	--------------------	------

Ref. #: 2.01d	ACHIEVEMENT R	ROOM	
Area/Component:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
Occupants:	1-2		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC			
Activity/Use	Reward students for good behavior, leisure a	and fun activities such as vi	deos, Wii, etc.
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Adjacent classrooms		
Nearby: Indirect	-		
Distant: Separated	-		
FUDAUTUDE FIVEUR	AFC & FOUNDMENT		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR Fixed Casework	RES & EQUIPMENT		_
Furniture	Comfortable chairs, bean bags, etc.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Monitor, video access, gaming equipment, et	tc.	
FINISHES			
Floor	carpet		
Ceiling	durable		
Walls	durable		
UTILITIES & SERVIC	CC (complemental to all applicable building I life and	fatuandan ACD Danier Cuidali	and Ctandarda
Electrical	ES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-sal To support video & technology equipment	iety codes, ASD Desigit Guideili	ies & Statiuatusj
Lighting	Caged or otherwise protected fixtures		
HVAC	Design to recognize heat load from equipme	ent technology and heighte	ned student activity
Plumbing		ont, teermology and neighte	incu student activity
Special Considerations	Acoustical separation from adjacent spaces		
Special Considerations	Acoustical separation from adjacent spaces	<u>'</u>	
WINDOWS & VISION		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation	Υ	Υ
Interior	Visibility into adjacent classroom s	Υ	N
CONTROL & SAFET	/ NEFDS		
Access Control	Lockable room, access from two adjacent cl	lassrooms	
Other	-	1001001110	
SPECIAL CONSIDER			
1. Safety	Operable windows should be vandal resista	nt and sized to discourage	passage.
2.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.01e	QUIET AREA		
Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
	0	E 11 /O1 (C	a

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PRO)GRAMS		
Occupants:	Students:	1	Faculty/Staff:	Other:

ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE

Activity/Use	Quiet alcove space for student de-escalation, focus and individual support
	(not an enclosed room)

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Adjacent: Direct	Space within classrooms, but with distinction from rest of room
Nearby: Indirect	-
Distant: Separated	-

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT

Fixed Casework	-
Furniture	Soft furnishings, movable screen or curtain for visual privacy
Fixtures & Equipment	

FINISHES

Floor	Match classroom
Ceiling	-
Walls	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	-
Lighting	Variable light levels
HVAC	Good ventilation
Plumbing	
Special Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	One-way mirror from observation room	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	
Other	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	•



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
Occupants:	Students: Fa	aculty/Staff:	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Activity/Use	Workstations for staff and teachers, storage of belongings/coats	files and resources, sec	ure storage of
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Adjacent classrooms and quiet area alcoves		
Nearby: Indirect	-		
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT		
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture	Workstations with lockable files and storage ca	abinets	
Fixtures & Equipment	-		
FINISHES			
Floor	-		
Ceiling	-		
Walls	-		
UTILITIES & SERVIC	CES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safet	y codes, ASD Design Guideli	ines & Standards)
Electrical	-		
Lighting	Task lighting at workstations		
HVAC	-		
Plumbing	-		
Special Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION	I DANEI S	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	I ANLLS	Operable: (1714)	Shaues: (1/14)
Interior	Visibility to adjacent classrooms & quiet areas	5 N	 N
HILCHUI	visibility to adjacent classifulnts a quiet areas) IV	IV
CONTROL & SAFET	Y NEEDS		
Access Control	access from two adjacent classrooms		
Other	-		
	DATIONS		
	RATIONS		
SPECIAL CONSIDER 1. 2.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
Occupants:	Students:	Faculty/Staff:	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	F USAGE		
Activity/Use	Food services for students in adjact Storage of supplies, equipment, res		cart modules
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Adjacent classrooms		
Nearby: Indirect	storage		
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	DES & FOLIIDMENT		
Fixed Casework	Base with sink, lockable wall cabin	<u>-</u> ts	
Furniture	Space for snack cart modules stora		ns
Fixtures & Equipment	Refrigerator, microwave, serving tr	<u> </u>	
• •		,	
FINISHES	If the second state of the		- Illiana a sala O a sala
Floor	If floor material changes at doorwa	y, provide transition for ease of r	oiling carts & equip.
Ceiling Walls	-		
VValis	-		
UTILITIES & SERVIC	FS (supplemental to all applicable buildi	ng & life-safety codes, ASD Design Gu	uidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Additional power for operation of r		
Licetifical	cart may require power	emgerator, microwave, and cour	itertop appliances, sna
Lighting	-		
HVAC	-		
Plumbing	Full-size sink		
Special Considerations	Include power for recharging lapto	ps on mobile carts	
WINDOWS & VISION	I DANFI S	Operable? (Y/N	l) Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior		Operable: (171) Shaues: (1/11)
Interior		-	-
monor			
CONTROL & SAFET	Y NEEDS		
Access Control	Lockable room, access from two a	djacent classrooms	
Other	-	•	
SPECIAL CONSIDER	RATIONS		
1.	-		



HOYA LIFT

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGR	AMS			
Occupants:	Students: 1		Faculty/Staff:	1	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPA		1.111			
Educational	Laundry; Daily livin		adiaaant lutanah o Naad		
			adjacent Intensive Needs es a set of 2 adjacent Inte		
SPATIAL RELATIO					
Adjacent: Direct	Intensive Needs (S	Self Contained) C	lassroom		
Adjaconi. Direct	Alternatively: Pre-				
Nearby: Indirect	Changing Room (s				
	Nurse Office				
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMEN	T (includes basic F	F&E items only, additional i	items may	y be required)
Fixed Casework	Cupboards for sto	rage or personal	tems, diapers, towels, et	C.	
			ng changes, Cupboard s		
Furniture, Fixtures &			per towel dispenser and/		
Equipment	Toilet paper dispenser, Trash receptacle, Laundry receptacle, Mirror at lavatory, Changing table, HOYA lift, Washer and dryer (optional).				
	table, HO I/t lift, V	vasiici ana aryci	(optional).		
FINISHES					
Floor	Ceramic tile or sea	ımless resilient, n	on-slip.		
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		,		
Walls	Glazed tile to ceiling	ng, or glazed tile v	vainscot w/seamless finis	sh above	
	Backing for grab backing				
Other Considerations		ges at door, includ	e transition threshold for	ease of	rolling equipment,
	wheelchairs, etc.				
UTILITIES & SERVIC	EC (aumntamental to a	all applicable building	O life aniah unadan ACD Da	olam Culak	olinaa (C. Ctandarda)
Electrical	, , , ,		& life-safety codes, ASD Det t at sink area. Electrical s		
_ighting	Energy efficient fix		i ai siiik aiea. Eieciiicai :	service it	or washer and dryer.
HVAC			ust direct to outside.		
Plumbing			beneath. ADA toilet, AD.	Λ showa	r with shower seat
lumbing	Deep sink with hot			A SHOWE	i with shower seat.
			ter service for clothes wa	sher	
Acoustical	Good acoustical se			131101.	
Special Utilities/Service	Clothes Dryer vent				
•					
CONTROL & SAFET					
Access Control	Lockable door, with				
		OUGT CHOWOR			
ADA grab bars Clearances	ADA grab bars at t Wheelchairs and o				

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

HOYA lift inside Changing Room.

Provide adequate floor space to operate HOYA lift next to changing table and for storage of



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE		
Educational	programs.	pment, curriculum materials, etc. for nent are used in Sp Ed classrooms	•
Admin/Operational	-	<u>'</u>	
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	NSHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Intensive Needs Classroom.		
	Corridor (for access to equip	ment).	
Nearby: Indirect	Special Ed Classrooms. Nurse.		
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE FIXTU	RES & FOLIPMENT (includes	basic FF&E items only, additional items	s may he required)
Fixed Casework	-	zasio i i az koms orny, adamona koms	may be required;
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy-duty open shelving ur Rolling carts/bins.	nits 18" and 24" deep, with adjustabl	e height shelves.
FINISHES			
Floor	Utility floor surface (resilient		
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound abso	orptive.	
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at acc	cess door, include transition thresho	ld for ease of rolling carts
UTILITIES & SERVI	CES (supplemental to all applicable	le building & life-safety codes, ASD Design	n Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Duplex outlets per code.	<u> </u>	
		ng or charging electric wheelchairs a	and equipment.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	Zoned temperature control.		
WINDOWS & VISIO	N PANELS	Operable? (Y/N) Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL 9 CAFE	TV NEEDS		
CONTROL & SAFE			
Access control	Lockable doors.	accommodate easy nassage of equ	inment and carts
	Lockable doors.	accommodate easy passage of equ	ipment and carts.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS				
Occupants:	Students: 1-3	Faculty/Staff:	1-2	Other:	1-2
	Special Needs educator(s), Aide	(s), Volunteer(s) and peer to	utors as ne	ecessary.	
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE				
Educational	Multi-group & individual work and	d testing.			
		Gross motor activities for remediation of delays in motor skills & physical disabilities.			
		Dressing skills & mat activities related to muscle stretching.			
	Individual and small group instru				
	Fine motor skills including drawir				
		Home base for Therapist, who also works in classrooms when in school.			
	Other Itinerant & tutoring use when not in use for OT/PT.				
Admin/Operational	Conferencing with staff and pare				
	Privacy is necessary – room can	not be thoroughfare for other	er program	ns.	
Community	-				
SPATIAL RELATIO	NCLIDC				
Adjacent: Direct	OT/PT Equipment Storage.				
rajacent. Direct	Centrally located within building, on entry level, preferably adjacent to Gym.				
	Provide direct access from circulation corridor to allow students to access OT/PT Therapy				
	without interrupting gym activities		1110 10 400	.000 0 171 1	morapy
Nearby: Indirect	Intensive Needs, Sped bus drop-off, Student Restrooms, Nurse Office, Psychology Office.				
,	Conference or Small Group/Itine			, .,))
Distant Commeted	-				
Distant, Separated					
Distant: Separated					
FURNITURE, FIXTU	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes bas	ic FF&E items only, additional i	items may l	be required)	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework	Storage cupboards with doors.		items may l	be required)	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs	S	items may l	be required)	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs Large marker board, tack surface	S es.			
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs Large marker board, tack surface 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, 1	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac	h, to be u	sed to attac	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs Large marker board, tack surface 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, I Sturdy hooks in the wall to hang	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac	h, to be u	sed to attac	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs Large marker board, tack surface 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, 1 Sturdy hooks in the wall to hang Wall mirror, 2'-6" x 3'-0" min.	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac bolsters, mats & swings for	h, to be u easy acce	sed to attac	
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable) Fixtures & Equipment	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs. Large marker board, tack surface 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, 1 Sturdy hooks in the wall to hang Wall mirror, 2'-6" x 3'-0" min. Bar along one wall for children to	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac bolsters, mats & swings for o hold onto as they learn to v	h, to be u easy acce	sed to attac	
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs. Large marker board, tack surfact 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, 1 Sturdy hooks in the wall to hang Wall mirror, 2'-6" x 3'-0" min. Bar along one wall for children to Ceiling mounts for hanging hams	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac bolsters, mats & swings for hold onto as they learn to mocks & other apparatus.	h, to be u easy acco	sed to attacess & to rec	luce clutte
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	Storage cupboards with doors. Small table, 1 staff desk, 3 chairs. Large marker board, tack surface 3 eye bolts in ceiling, 18" apart, 1 Sturdy hooks in the wall to hang Wall mirror, 2'-6" x 3'-0" min. Bar along one wall for children to	s es. min. design load 750 lb. eac bolsters, mats & swings for o hold onto as they learn to v mocks & other apparatus. oolsters & ball swings, balan	h, to be u easy acco walk & bal	sed to attacess & to rec	luce clutte



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.03 OCCUPATIONAL/PHYSICAL THERAPY

(continued)

FINISHE	S
---------	---

Floor	Combination of stain resistive carpet and resilient flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Impact resistive wall construction.
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling equipment and
	carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standard	es & Standards)
---	-----------------

	(
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Dedicated outlet for powering or charging electric wheelchairs.
	Safety cover plates all outlets.
Lighting	Natural light (borrowed ok) + full spectrum fixtures preferred.
HVAC	Supply/return air, natural ventilation preferred, individual temperature control.
Plumbing	Lavatory with hot & cold water, wheelchair clearance under lavatory.
· ·	Hot water tempered for MAX of 120°F.
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural ventilation desired.	Υ	Υ
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-		

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides.
Accessibility/Clearance	Doorway clearance for wheelchairs and OT/PT equipment is key consideration – provide
•	wide or double door to corridor. Wide or double door to OT/PT Equipment Storage.
Equipment use	Uncluttered space to do activities with equipment is necessary for safety.
First Aid	Easy access to First Aid Kit.
Other Considerations	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

 Wayfinding 	Provide easy wayfinding between OT/PT & Intensive Needs room within building.
2. Sensitivity	Design to avoid stigma often associated with these services.
3.	-
4.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.04 OT/PT EQUIPMENT STORAGE

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS		
Occupants:	Students: Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: -		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE		
Educational	Storage of equipment and apparatus to support the Occupational Therapy/Physical Therap		
	program and students.		
	OT/PT equipment is also used in Intensive Needs classrooms and throughout the school.		
Admin/Operational	Allows floor space in OT/PT Therapy to be kept uncluttered for safe use of equipment.		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	VSHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	OT/PT Therapy.		
	Corridor (for Intensive Needs access to equipment).		
Nearby: Indirect	Intensive Needs Classrooms, Gym, Multi-Purpose Room, Nurse.		
Distant: Separated	-		
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)		
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy-duty open shelving units 18" and 24" deep, with adjustable height shelves.		
	Rolling carts/bins for PT equipment.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Rolling carts/bins for PT equipment. Equipment stored in this space should include:		
Fixtures & Equipment			
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include:		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings Balance boards		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings Balance boards Scooter boards		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings Balance boards Scooter boards Standers		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings Balance boards Scooter boards Standers Stairs		
Fixtures & Equipment	Equipment stored in this space should include: Balance beams Large exercise bolsters & ball swings Balance boards Scooter boards Standers Stairs Wedge positioning devices		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.04 OT/PT	EQUIPMENT STORAGE		(continued)
FINISHES			
Floor	Utility floor surface (resilient or sealed concrete).		
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include tran	nsition threshold for e	ase of rolling carts.
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety cod	des. ASD Desian Guideli	ines & Standards)
Electrical	Duplex outlets per code.	, ,	,
	Dedicated outlet for powering or charging electric	wheelchairs and equ	uipment.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	Zoned temperature control.		
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Access control	Lockable doors		
Doorway clearance	Double doors to both OT/PT Therapy Room and Corridor for easy passage of equipment, including HOYA lift.		
SPECIAL CONSIDER	ATIONS		
1.	-		
2.	-		
3.	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.05 SPEECH / ELL INSTRUCTION

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS	
Occupants:	Students: 5 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other:	
	Special Needs educator(s) and Aide(s) as necessary.	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE	
Educational	Pull-out for individual and small group speech therapy, small group work, language skills.	
	Speech, language and hearing testing.	
	Can be used by other tutoring & itinerant staff when not in use for speech/ELL.	
Admin/Operational	Parent-teacher conferences (3-4 adults at a time).	
	Administrative, records/documentation & other paperwork.	
Community	-	
SPATIAL RELATION		
Adjacent: Direct	Centrally located; Access to shared conference space for larger groups	
Nearby: Indirect	Resource Classroom; Lower elementary classrooms	
Distant: Separated High noise areas such as Music, Gym and Multi-Purpose Room		
	Provide acoustic separation from Food Service, Restrooms, Mechanical Rooms, etc.	
FURNITURE, FIXTU	IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)	
Fixed Casework	Built-in cabinets and/or bookshelves for storage.	
Furniture (Movable)	Adjustable height student tables able to be moved together or used separately	
	Student chairs.	
	Desk (workstation) and chair for Speech Therapist; 3 additional adult chairs.	
	Lockable file cabinets.	
	Movable tables for student computers/technology.	
	Lockable wardrobe cabinet.	
	Movable bookcases.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and teacher.	
	Map/poster rail over one board, securable to prevent accidental dislodging.	
	Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.	
	Coon/hand conitizer dispenser at hand weeking levetory	
	Soap/hand sanitizer dispenser at hand washing lavatory. Analog clock.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.05 SPEECH THERAPY / ELL INSTRUCTION

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	Coordinate finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
Lighting	Recessed fixtures, uniform light at work surface, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Quiet; supply/return air; natural ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation preferred.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor door.	N	-
Other Considerations	-		

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable both sides.
-	-
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.06 SPEECH / ELL SM. GROUP

Area/Department:	SPECIAL PROGRAMS	
Occupants:	Students: 1-2 Faculty/Staff: 1 Other:	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE	
Educational	Pull-out for individual and small group speech therapy.	
	Tutoring and small group work.	
	Speech, language and hearing testing.	
Admin/Operational	Administrative, records/documentation & other paperwork.	
Community	-	
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS	
Adjacent: Direct	Access to Speech/ELL Instruction room.	
Nearby: Indirect	Lower elementary classrooms.	
Distant: Separated	High noise areas such as Music, Gym and Multi-Purpose Room.	
	Provide acoustic separation from Food Service, Restrooms, Mechanical Rooms,	
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)	
Fixed Casework	Built-in cabinets and/or bookshelves for storage.	
Furniture (Movable)	Adjustable height student tables able to be moved together or used separately.	
	Student chairs.	
	Desk (workstation) and chair for Speech Therapist.	
	Lockable file cabinet.	
	Movable bookcase.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 2.06 SPEECH THERAPY / ELL SMALL GROUP ROOM (continued)

FINISHES	
Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	Coordinate finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
Lighting	Recessed fixtures, uniform light at work surface, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	
Plumbing	
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation preferred.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor door.	N	-
Other Considerations	-		

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable both sides.
-	-
-	-
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	-

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.3 Library/Instructional Media Center

7.3.1 Space Program Summary

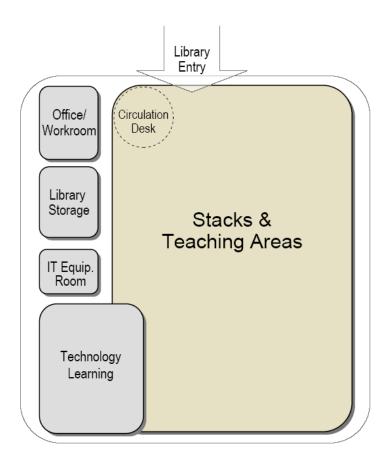
Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
3.01	Stacks, Desk and Teaching Areas	1	-	2,500
3.02	Technology Learning Lab	1	-	750
3.03	Library Office/Workroom	1	-	150
3.04	Library Storage	1	-	220
3.05	IT Equip./Communications Room	1	-	150

7.3.2 General Requirements

The elementary library is the center of learning in the school. Here students and teachers become effective users of information and ideas. As learning becomes more student directed and information focused, there is an increasing need for additional materials beyond the textbooks. Library books, periodicals, on-line databases, video technology and other forms of media are increasingly utilized. Instruction is ongoing in technology, research, reading appreciation and information processing that includes selection, synthesis and sharing of that information.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.3.3 Recommended Adjacencies



Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.3.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

STACKS, DESK & TEACHING Ref. #: **3.01**

Area/Department:	LIBRARY/ MEDIA CENTER
Occupants:	Students: 60 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other:
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE
Educational	The Media Center hosts the school's media collection including fiction, nonfiction, reference materials, periodicals and newspapers as well as online resources; and accommodates 2 classes of students plus individuals/small groups on passes: Teaching area 1: multimedia instruction area for class of 30. Instruction in information litera and use of resources. Teaching area 2: class of 30 for reading, storytelling & picture books. Teaching areas combinable for use be large groups. Simultaneous activities by small groups & individuals.
Admin/Operational	Staff & professional development meetings, up to 40.
Community	Community use & meetings (large & small), after-school hours.
SPATIAL RELATION	
Adjacent: Direct	Library Office/Work Room; Technology Learning Lab.
Nearby: Indirect	Easy access from public building entry & from all classrooms .
Distant: Separated	High noise areas: Music, Gym, Multipurpose Room.
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Display case at entrance to have 12" deep shelves for 3-dimensional displays. Circulation desk: min. 6' desk-level counter w/ both standing height counter & lower studen height counter, book drop, drawers for small supplies, files; centrally located w/ sight lines to entrance & exit & to computer screens. Provide space at circulation desk for technology states as computer, printer & under-counter storage. Tall perimeter shelving.
Furniture NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework	Book stack shelving for approximately 20,000 volumes, storage and display. Movable center stacks, 2 and/or 3 shelves high, display surface on top. Shelf clearances: high, 11" deep. Arrange stacks to allow supervision from circ. desk. Movable book shelve may be used to distinguish teaching areas. Reference book storage: 3 high, 14" high clearance, 12" deep.
& Casework	Display cabinets. Online catalog stations, each with small work surface for student books & papers. Small desk for storage of teacher materials; tables for 30 students, combinable in clusters. Picture book storage for 4,000 books, some bins & some vertical storage with dividers; 2 hi 14" high clearance, 12" deep. Low round tables to seat 6 each. Area with comfortable furniture for recreational reading.
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker & tack surfaces (fixed & movable). Projection screens (ceiling mounted & portable). Book-drop from corridor with catch bin at/near circulation desk. Analog clock.

September 2012 BrainSpaces Inc.

Page 7-42



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.01 MEDIA CENTER: STACKS, DESK & TEACHING AREAS

(continued)

F	IN	ISI	ΗE	S
---	----	-----	----	---

Floor	Carpet, stain resistive. Finished floor under book stacks to allow reconfigurations.
Ceiling	High ceilings where possible; Ceiling grid to support hanging displays.
Walls	Include display areas.
Other Considerations	Coordinate finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	(Supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Separate circuit for A/V equipment. GFCI floor outlets for technology.
	Extend outlets from wall to base of perimeter book stacks every 6'.
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodial use.
Lighting	Natural light + direct/indirect pendant fixtures and task lighting; Uniform light at student
	tables, additional light on presentation walls, boards & displays, variable light level controls
	for various activities. Emergency lighting as required.
HVAC	Quiet; Natural + mechanical ventilation; individual temperature control.
Plumbing	Access to drinking fountain.
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum. Sound attenuation throughout to enable
	simultaneous use by large & small groups & individual users.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Provide natural light and views, natural ventilation	Υ	Υ
			Υ
Interior	Visibility from Office/Workroom to Circulation	N	-
	Visibility to adjacent Technology Lab	N	-
	Visibility into Library from corridor	N	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Supervision/Visibility	Locate circulation desk to control at least one library entrance & optimize visibility
	throughout library. Mirrors as necessary to enhance supervision.
Access Control	Two access doors from corridor, lockable from both sides.
	Design entry doors to allow a line of students to enter, & space for students to line up/exit.
	Door to adjacent Technology Lab.
	Door to exterior only if required by code.
Security	Security system. Verify site-based need for inventory control system.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Power/Data Access	Locate ports & outlets for easy access. Promote flexibility of relocation/reorganization.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.02 TECHNOLOGY LEARNING LAB

Area/Department:	LIBRARY/ MEDIA CENTER	
Occupants:	Students: 30 Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other:	
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE	
Educational	General computer use to support core curriculum:	
	Whole class instruction for a variety of classes.	
	Individual student projects & independent research.	
Admin/Operational	In-service training.	
Community	Possible use by community and/or parents/PTA before and/or after school hours.	
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS	
Adjacent: Direct	Library/ Media Center.	
Nearby: Indirect	Main Communications Room (controlled access).	
	Classrooms.	
	Library Office/Workroom.	
Distant: Separated	High noise areas: Music, Gym, Multipurpose Room.	
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)	
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture where possible.	
Furniture	30 computer workstations for intermediate age users.	
	30 adjustable height student chairs.	
NOTE: maximize use	1 Teacher workstation with adjustable task chair.	
of moveable furniture	Production station (printer, supplies, etc.)	
& casework Bookcase.		
	Lockable tall storage cabinet.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Sliding Double Marker board, tack surfaces.	
	Retractable projection screen.	
	Analog clock.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.02 TECHNOLOGY LEARNING LAB

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Carpet, stain resistive.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Include feature color on one wall.
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets in continuous raceway at room perimeter, maximize flexibility.
	Floor outlets with water resistive covers.
	Outlets/power for presentation & production equipment.
	Separate circuit for A/V equipment.
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodial use.
Lighting	Natural light + direct/indirect pendant fixtures, uniform light at desktops, additional light on
	presentation wall, boards & displays, variable light level control for various activities.
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature control.
	Account for heat load of computers and equipment.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	Consider glare from all light sources in layout of technology.

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light and ventilation.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors.	N	Υ
	Visibility into Lab from Library Office/Workroom.	N	-
	Visibility into Lab from Main Reading Room.	N	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.
Monitor visibility	Ideally, provide visibility of most computer screens from teacher workstation.
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable both sides, security alarm doors.
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Flexibility	Consider raised access floor for maximum flexibility of power & data locations.
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.03 LIBRARY OFFICE/WORKROOM

Area/Department:	LIBRARY/ M	EDIA CENTER			
Occupants:	Students:	varies	Faculty/Staff:	1-4	Other: varies
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE				
Educational		aborative, professiona	al environment.		
Admin/Operational	To provide s	ages for librarian staf	f, teachers, students & vo	luntoore to	work as a toam
Aumin/Operational					
	and/or individually to plan instruction, prepare materials for class, carry out their administrative duties, lock up personal items.				
		nning, receiving, prev			
		instruction and sched			
	Meeting with	visitors, product repre	esentatives & vendors, pa	rents, tead	hers, students.
		of after-hours use of			
			g, collating, dry mounting,	laminating	J.
		Prepare materials for inclusion in the library.			
	Repair of books.				
	Preview, repair, reserve, return shared AV materials & equipment. Small group staff training activities.				
			erence books and supplie	ç	
Community	-	Source materials, ren	crence books and supplie	J.	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
SPATIAL RELATION					
Adjacent: Direct			Center for supervision.		
		connection to circulat			
Nearby: Indirect		ge; Technology Lab;			
Distant: Separated	Acoustic sep	aration from high nois	se areas: Music, Gym. MP	'R.	
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIP	MENT (includes basic	FF&E items only, additional	items mav l	be required)
Fixed Casework			furniture & casework.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Large perimeter counter area work space, 20 lineal ft., with intermittent knee space.				
	Open wall shelving &/or cabinets above work counters, specify library type cabinets.				
			orage of supplies, files, ma	aterials & r	esources.
		pinets for equipment.			
Furniture (Movable)			rmittent knee room & stora	age beneat	th; stools.
		e unit, lockable.			
			or money & keys, Libraria	ın desk/coi	mputer workstation.
Fivtures 9 Fauinment		sk chair, side chair.			
Fixtures & Equipment		marker board.	cink		
	rapel tower	& soap dispensers at	SILIV.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.03 LIBRARY OFFICE/WORKROOM

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Carpet, stain resistive. Optional resilient flooring at sink area.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height

UTILITIES & SERVICES	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Power outlets at workstations (grommet to desk top).
	GFCI outlet at sink, above counter height.
	GFCI floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered in room.
Lighting	Task lighting + recessed fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned control with Media Center.
Plumbing	Sink with gooseneck faucet, hot & cold water & drinking fountain.
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required	Υ	Υ
Interior	Large side lite at strike-jamb of door, for easy supervision of main reading room.	N	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Floor space	Open floor space for rolling carts.
2. Quad floor outlet	Coordinate work table & floor outlet locations.
3.	-
4.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.04	LIBRARY	STORAGE
---------------------	---------	---------

Area/Department:	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Storage of Library administrative Ability to serve as a recharging Testing and minor repairs of emedia Storage. Storage of classroom booksets	quipment.	lisplays and equipment.
Community	-		
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Library Office/Workroom. Main corridor. Media Center. Circulation Desk.		
	General Classrooms. Technology Lab. Consider ease of access from I	eceivina/deliveries	
Distant: Separated	-	occiving deliveries.	
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes ba	sic FF&E items only, additional items ma	ny be required)
Fixed Casework		e cabinets and overhead cabinets.	
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy duty shelving units with Lockable file cabinets.	adjustable height shelves.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Video monitors & other AV equ Laptop carts.	ipment on carts.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.04 LIBRARY STORAGE

(continued)

FINISHE	S
---------	---

Floor	Utility floor surface (resilient flooring or sealed concrete).
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at corridor door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets, per code plus power supply for recharging laptop carts.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temperature control.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Lockable doors.
Lock down security	Corridor door lockable from both sides.
Access	Provide access from both the Library Office/Workroom and main classroom corridor.
Access clearance	Provide full width door to corridor to provide clearance for carts and/or lift truck.
	Provide adequate space at corridor entrance for easy ingress/egress with carts.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.05 IT/COMMUNICATIONS ROOM

	Area/Department:	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER	
ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE Educational - Admin/Operational Houses Main Data Frame – school's network servers and associated equipm Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cable. Also houses CCTV server. Community - SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (Includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be requipment. Software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other:
Admin/Operational	Обобрания.	-	r doung/ordin
Admin/Operational Houses Main Data Frame – school's network servers and associated equipm Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cable. Also houses CCTV server. Community - SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be requipment. Server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment, software disks & manuals. Fixtures & Equipment Server, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels. Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
Admin/Operational Houses Main Data Frame – school's network servers and associated equipm Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cable. Also houses CCTV server. Community - SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be requipment. Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE	
Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cable. Also houses CCTV server. Community SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Educational	-	
Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cable. Also houses CCTV server. Community SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
Also houses CCTV server. Community SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Admin/Operational		
SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.		Head end for cable TV, fiber optic cabl	e.
SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS Adjacent: Direct Main Corridor Nearby: Indirect Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.		Also houses CCTV server.	
Adjacent: Direct Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Community	-	
Adjacent: Direct Media Center and/or Technology lab. Distant: Separated Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated Media Center and/or Technology lab. Plumbing walls. FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required.) Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS	
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required. Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Adjacent: Direct	Main Corridor	
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required. Fixed Casework Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Nearby: Indirect	Media Center and/or Technology lab.	
Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable) Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Distant: Separated	Plumbing walls.	
Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable) Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable) Open wall shelving for storage of equipment, software disks & manuals. 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	FURNITURE, FIXTU	IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&	E items only, additional items may be required)
Furniture (Movable) 4-post server racks. Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
Desk or counter workstation for equipment monitoring. Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Furniture (Movable)		
Fixtures & Equipment Servers, routers, monitoring equipment, patch panels, data distribution panels Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	, ,	·	nent monitoring.
Uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.	Fixtures & Equipment		
Servers for security cameras/CCTV system. CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			
CCTV system's DVR recorder may be mounted on rack in this space.			stem.
Intercom Head End			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 3.05 IT EQUIPMENT / COMMUNICATIONS ROOM

(continued)

FI	NIS	HES
----	-----	-----

Floor	Durable, easily-cleaned flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Fire retardant treated plywood one wall (for mounting data distribution panels).
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

	$\frac{1}{2}$
Electrical	Power outlets per code, plus outlets for computers and other technology.
	Surge-protected power outlets at server rack and workstation.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures + task lighting.
HVAC	Supply/return air. Provide air conditioning & individual temp control to account for heat- generating equipment. Air conditioning on separate system for continuous operation when
	school is unoccupied.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	Sidelite at strike jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Lockable door.
-	-
-	
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Intermediate Communications	An intermediate Communications Room is generally required if cable runs approach or exceed 90 meters.
Rooms	
2.	-
3.	

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.4 Art and Music

7.4.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
4.01	Music Classroom	1	-	950
4.02	Music Office/Storage	1	-	175
4.03	Instrument Storage Room	-	1	100
4.04	Art Activity Lab	1	-	1,250
4.05	Activity Lab Storage	1	-	100

7.4.2 General Requirements

Music instruction embraces the introduction and development of musical skills, appreciation and performance relating these to other fine arts and to academic functions. The Music Classroom/Performance Platform supports the music and performing arts programs and can entertain a variety of school and community events including small music and theater productions & performances, concerts, lectures, presentations and meetings.

The music room also functions as a performance platform. As such, it should be located off of the multipurpose room or gym. However, the designer and educators should carefully consider all the implications of location, accessibility and multiple use.

The music room should be located away from "quiet" areas such as classrooms and the Library. Include multiple entrances and exits, double doors and wide corridors and commons spaces to efficiently move large numbers of students, pianos and equipment in and out of music room and performance area. Locate the teacher offices to maximize visible supervision.

The art program should include many and varied opportunities for observing, understanding and evaluating the natural and man-made environments. Students should have the opportunity to look at, read about and discuss works of art. Each child should be given the opportunity to produce art using a variety of media. The elements of design, drawing, painting and sculpture should be emphasized.

The Art Activity Lab provides a laboratory area for art programs, capable of withstanding wet, messy and active instruction, thereby avoiding damage and disruption of regular classroom space. Kitchen equipment for instruction in life skills may be provided in this space as an option for future potential use as or conversion to a lifeskills classroom. The Art Storage space consists of two separate rooms, one for storage of art supplies and reference materials and one for storage of in-progress student work.

The importance of providing a safe environment cannot be overemphasized. Safety, fire and building codes must be strictly adhered to in the design and construction of the art instruction area. The design of the art space must safely and efficiently accommodate a variety of different activities while allowing for teacher supervision.

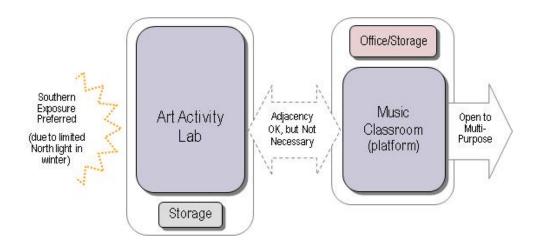
Two elementary programs, Art and Science, can use a wet lab. The Art Activity Lab is flexible to serve both Art and Science programs. With sink covers in place it also serves as a large classroom. An optional fenced, outdoor activity area, easily supervised from inside the Activity



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Lab, can provide extended functionality including outside space for spraying paints and fixatives and growing plants.

7.4.3 Recommended Adjacencies



Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.4.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Ref. #: 4.01	MUSIC	CLASSROC	M		
Area/Department:	Art & MUSIC				
Occupants:	Students:	50 (instrumental)	Faculty/Staff:	1-2	Other:

Occupants.	Students. 30 (instrumental) 1 dealty/Stain. 12 Other.
	Up to 75 choral with risers; up to 100 choral without risers.
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE
Educational	Music instruction: skills, concepts, theory, rehearsing, performance.
	Listening to tapes and records; identification and awareness of instruments.
	Singing; Rhythm instruments; Folk dances and rhythm movement; band; strings.
	Small instrumental group practice.
	Possible instruction of performing groups of band, orchestra and chorus.
	Performances; Speakers; visiting musicians.
	Rehearsals and plays.
Admin/Operational	-
Community	Community use after hours.
SPATIAL RELATIO Adjacent: Direct	Music Office. Music Storage Room. Multipurpose Room (operable acoustical partition between music/platform and MPR)
Nearby: Indirect	Acoustically isolated from other school activities, but easily reached by all classes. Not
ivearby. Indirect	necessarily centrally located.
	Gymnasium.
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from Media Center, Classrooms, Special Program spaces; Speech
Distant. Separated	Therapy.
FURNITURE, FIXTU	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Wall cabinets &/or lockers for band instrument storage, lockable, to be configured per
	school. Students drop off instruments here each morning when they arrive at school.
	Minimize projections, niches & nooks. Band instruments are separate from music program
	instruments provided by the school and stored in the Music Storage Room. Cubbies for

FURNITURE, FIXTUR	FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)		
Fixed Casework	Wall cabinets &/or lockers for band instrument storage, lockable, to be configured per school. Students drop off instruments here each morning when they arrive at school. Minimize projections, niches & nooks. Band instruments are separate from music program instruments provided by the school and stored in the Music Storage Room. Cubbies for music should accommodate both vocal and instrumental sheet music and binders, currently 11" x 14".		
Furniture	50 music stands w/ storage cart; 30 stackable chairs, not folding; lectern.		
NOTE: maximize use	Music sorting rack usable by students; sheet music storage.		
of moveable furniture _& casework	Tall storage cabinets.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack surfaces.		
	Marker board with and without staff lines.		
	Marker & tack board on rear wall. Back drop curtains. Front "stage" curtain optional.		
	Large Retractable projection screen.		
	Electronic keyboards, Piano.		
	Portable risers for use on stage.		
	Analog clock.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.01 MUSIC CLASSROOM

Other Considerations

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

(continued)

FINISHES				
Floor	Flat floor. Performance platform approximately 3	steps above MPR flo	or.	
Ceiling	Design height and shape for good acoustics.			
Walls	Optional curtains for sound reverberation control.			
Other Considerations	-			
UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	des, ASD Design Guidelii	nes & Standards)	
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets			
	Additional outlets at presentation wall.	·	0.5	
	Floor outlets, water resistive tamperproof covers.			
	Separate circuit for AV equipment.			
Lighting	Natural light (borrowed ok) + direct/indirect lightin	g, additional light on p	presentation wall,	
	boards & displays, variable light level control for v	arious activities.		
	Provide special stage lighting with secure switcher	2S.		
HVAC	Supply/return air, individual temperature control;	Natural ventilation pre	eferred.	
	Quiet, high volume, low velocity diffusers.	•		
Plumbing	Teacher-controlled access to fountain in Music Office; do not include fountain within Music			
	Classroom if Office provided. Include hot & cold	sink with in Music Cla	assroom if no	
	separate Music Office.			
Acoustical	Sound reduction/attenuation for vocal & instrumental. "Neutral acoustics" (not dead).			
	Operable wall opening into Multipurpose Room to be sound barrier type, with equal sound			
	transmission class in surrounding wall construction. Design must comply with OSHA			
	requirements for sound attenuation in music room	ns, currently 85 dBA 1	TWA.	
Special Utilities/Services	-			
Other Considerations	Strive to design space not to exceed 85dBA TWA, as set by OSHA for staff hearing			
	monitoring protocol under normal usage for purpo	ses intended or reas	onable anticipated.	
WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)	
Exterior	Natural light and ventilation preferred.	Υ	Υ	
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor door.	N	Υ	
Other Considerations	-			
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS			
Visibility	Visibility of entire space without "blind" areas.			
Access Control	2 full-width corridor doors, one near each end of room, lockable both sides, to facilitate			
	movement of students & equipment. Also provide door in operable wall to MPR.			
	Full width door to Music Storage Room for passage of large instruments.			
Accessibility	ADA access to stage.			

1. Room orientation Long side of space parallel to the operable wall separation from the main audience space, to avoid a "deep" performance area. 2.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.02	MUSIC	OFFICE/S	TORAGE
---------------------	-------	----------	--------

Area/Department:	ART & MUSIC			
Occupants:	Students: 1-2	Faculty/Staff:	1	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	FUSAGE			
Educational	Space for music teacher to plan in	struction, prepare class ma	aterials, re	pair instruments,
	carry out administrative duties, loc			
	materials and media. Instrument storage cabinets are included within the music room.			
	Instrument cleaning & repair, tools & equipment storage.			
	Storage of teacher's personal instr			
	Media production, copying, printing].		
	Grading/assessment. Parent conferences & phone communications.			
	File storage (semester & daily use files).			
	Sheet music file storage.			
	Storage for audio and multimedia recordings.			
	3			
Admin/Operational	-			
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION	PAIHSI			
Adjacent: Direct	Music Performance Classroom – o	lirect visibility		
rujuseini 2.i. eet	Student waiting area (chairs outsic			
Nearby: Indirect	Music Storage Room.	,		
,	Multi-Purpose Room.			
Distant: Separated	-			
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic		ems may b	e required)
Fixed Casework	Work counter for instrument repair			
	Open wall shelving.			
	Base & wall cabinets for instruction			
Furniture (Movable)	Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardı		, supplies,	etc.)
	Teacher workstation with desk & a	djustable task chair.		
	File cabinets.			
	Stool at work counter.			
Fixtures & Equipment	Music stand and student chair. Copier/printer/scanner.			
Fixiules α Equipment	Tack board.			
	I ack buaid.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.02 MUSIC OFFICE / STORAGE

(continued)

FINISHE:	S
----------	---

Floor	Carpet or resilient flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

O HEITIEG & GERVIOL	(Supplemental to all applicable building a life safety codes, 1135 besign caldelines a standards)
Electrical	Power outlets per code.
	GFCI outlet above work counter at sink.
	Power outlets at computer workstation (grommet to desktop).
Lighting	Task lighting + recessed fixtures, daylight desirable.
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temp control. Natural ventilation desirable.
Plumbing	Deep sink with gooseneck faucet, hot/cold water, drinking fountain, locate near office door to
· ·	facilitate student access to fountain.
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	
	_

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Vision panel, sound isolating, at strike jamb of door for supervision of Music Classroom from Office .	N	N
-	-		

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Doors lockable.
Door clearance	Full width door for passage with instruments.
-	
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Planning Note	While students are not intended to have open access to the Music Office, they should feel
	welcome to seek/find an adult when needed. A small area just outside the office should be
	planned as a place for students to feel comfortable waiting to see an adult.
2. Theme/Ownership	Consider color, graphics or other design features to celebrate the Music program.
3.	
4.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.03	ART ACTIVITY LAB
Area/Department:	ART & MUSIC
Occupants:	Students: 30 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other:
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary
ACTIVITIES & SPACE	
Educational	Flexible space for Art and Science wet lab.
	Whole group instruction or class of students working in small groups.
	Modeling & firing of clay. Include kiln room for 1 kiln. Painting, coloring & drawing.
	Large group projects such as banners, gardening, etc.
	Inquiry-based, lab-oriented science projects w/ students working in pairs.
	Light science activities w/ students in groups of 4, at tables.
	Presentations, messy projects.
Admin/Operational	May be used as alternate music space depending on need & availability.
Community	Possible community use after hours.
0047141 051 471041	
SPATIAL RELATIONS	
Adjacent: Direct	Art storage room, Kiln room (restricted access by students). Fenced outdoor lab area
Nearby: Indirect	(provide overhang, wind break) – for use of spray paint & spray fixative. Near entrance for deliveries, after hours use. Optional greenhouse in fenced lab area.
Distant: Separated	Consider ability to lock off from classrooms if lab is to be used by community after hours.
Distant. Separated	Consider ability to lock on from classiforms if lab is to be used by confindintly after flours.
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Perimeter counter w/ student lab sinks/stations.
	Teacher desk/demonstration table with single lab sink/station.
	Display case at corridor, visible from corridor.
	Provide closet space/hooks for student coats/backpacks away from sinks.
Furniture	Materials used in cabinet work must be resistant to moisture damage. Movable rectangular tables w/ plastic laminate tops, combinable in clusters and able to be
i umuut	used at perimeter counter.
NOTE: maximize use	Adjustable height student chairs.
of moveable furniture	Heavy duty adjustable shelving in kiln room, for drying greenware.
& casework	Lockable bin for clay storage in kiln room. Rolling cart for moving greenware, in kiln room.
Fixtures & Equipment	Sliding double marker board plus additional marker boards.
(to be verified for each	Tack board and/or tackable surfaces.
site)	Retractable projection screen.
	Microscope able to connect to document camera & projector.
	Aquaria.
	Probe-ware: thermistors, acid probes, etc. for science use w/ probe analysis software. Soap & paper towel dispensers at lavatory. Trash receptacles.
	Alcohol burners and/or hot plates for science use (no gas).
	Clay mixer and clay reclamation bin in kiln room.
	Analog clock.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.03 ART ACTIVITY LAB

(continued)

Ceiling Walls Other Considerations UTILITIES & SERVICE Electrical	Durable – Sealed concrete or chemical resistive s Sound absorptive. Include feature color on one wall. 9'-0" min recommended ceiling height; 10'-0" min. (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety coor Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., run outlets in	preferred.			
Walls Other Considerations UTILITIES & SERVICE	Include feature color on one wall. 9'-0" min recommended ceiling height; 10'-0" min. (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety coo	•			
Other Considerations UTILITIES & SERVICE	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height; 10'-0" min. (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety code)	•			
UTILITIES & SERVICE	ES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety cod	•			
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., run outlets in	ics, HSD Design Guidelli	nes & Standards)		
			at perimeter		
	counter, above counter height. GFCI outlets at significant counters are significant counters.				
	Additional outlets at presentation walls. Separate	circuit for AV equipm	nent.		
	Electrical service for kiln, kiln exhaust.				
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custod				
Lighting	Natural light + direct/indirect pendant fixtures, unif				
	on presentation wall, boards & displays, variable I		arious activities.		
	Consider low-wattage LED lighting in display case				
HVAC	Quiet; Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual				
	Room is negatively pressurized to control spreading of odors to other areas of building.				
	Ventilation return not connected to main building ventilation, exhausts to outside only.				
Plumbing	Deep double sink with gooseneck faucet & drinking fountain. ADA lavatory w/ wheelchair				
	clearance beneath. Hot water tempered for MAX of 120°F. General-use sink for				
	simultaneous use by multiple students (eg. 360 degree wash fountain). Provide clay traps				
	for sinks. Floor drain w/ clay trap in kiln room.				
Acoustical	35 dBA max. unoccupied background noise.				
Special Utilities/Services	One electric kiln, in enclosed room w/ door. Dust collection system at clay mixer in kiln				
	room. Kiln hood & exhaust, exhaust direct to outs	side.			
Other Considerations	-				
WINDOWS & VISION		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)		
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light & ventilation.	Υ	Υ		
	Visibility to outdoor art area for supervision.	N	Υ		
Interior	Sidelites at strike-jamb of corridor door – provide	N	Υ		
	visibility of student art work & activity from hall.	IN	I		
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS				
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.				
Access Control	2 Corridor doors, lockable from both sides. Door to outside art area lockable.				
Emergency Shut-Off	Button-activated shut-off controls for power at kiln.				
Fire safety equipment	Safety station with fire blankets, fire-extinguisher & First-Aid Kit.				

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Emerg Shower/Eyewash

Goggle station
Security

1. Accessibility	Provide accessible tables/chairs for ADA compliance.	
2. Kiln/Kiln Room	Current preferred model is Sax Skutt Kilnmaster automatic kiln and kiln controller. KM1227-	
	3 Model 705 220161. Automatic, external dimensions 33.125" 40"H. Include an Envirovent	
	for each kiln and plenty of air and work space around the kiln.	

Wall-mounted safety-goggle station (requires power).

Motion detector security alarm.

Page 7-59



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.04 ACTIVITY LAB STORAGE

Area/Department:	ART & MUSIC			
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1	Other: -	
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE			
Educational	-			
Admin/Operational	Storago of art supplies refere	nco matorials oto		
Auminioperational	Storage of art supplies, reference materials, etc. Storage of in-progress student work			
		ce materials & equipment for lab use.		
Community	Sale, secure storage or scient	Le materiais α equipment for lab use.		
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATIO	INSHIPS			
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ONSHIPS Art Activity Lab.			
	Art Activity Lab.	ver Station (in Art Activity Lab).		
	Art Activity Lab.	wer Station (in Art Activity Lab).		
Adjacent: Direct	Art Activity Lab. Emergency Eye-Wash & Show	wer Station (in Art Activity Lab).		
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Art Activity Lab. Emergency Eye-Wash & Show	wer Station (in Art Activity Lab).		
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated	Art Activity Lab. Emergency Eye-Wash & Show Kiln Room.	ver Station (in Art Activity Lab). pasic FF&E items only, additional items m	ay be required)	

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)			
Fixed Casework	Counter with base cabinets and overhead cabinets along wall at one end of room. Lockable base cabinets and glass front wall cabinets for storage of equipment, glassware,		
	supplies (accommodate a variety of shapes/sizes).		
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy duty shelving units 12" to 18" deep, with adjustable height shelves.		
	Flat files & drying racks for drawings, prints and paintings.		
	Equipment carts.		
	Step stool for access to higher shelves/cabinets.		
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 4.04 ACTIVI	TY LAB STORAGE		(continued)
FINICHEC			
FINISHES	I likilika filoson ozumfosos (ososlosi ososonoko ozumosili osok)		/ A
Floor	Utility floor surface (sealed concrete or resilient),	preferably continuous	S W/ Art Activity Lab.
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.		
Walls	If the sufficient above and the sufficient the		allian anda
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at door, include transition the	iresnoid for ease of r	olling carts.
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety cod	des. ASD Desian Guideli	ines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets, per code.	, · ·	
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	Zoned temperature control.		
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION F	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Access Control	Lockable door .		
Flammable Mat. Storage	Flammable Materials Storage Cabinet, lockable,	permanently mounted	d to wall.
	-	<u> </u>	
	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		
1.	-		
2.	-		
3.	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.5 Physical Education

7.5.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
5.01	Gymnasium	1	(add 500sf)	3,500-4,000
5.02	Health Classroom	1	0	900
5.03	PE Office	1	1	150
5.04	PE Equipment Storage	1	-	300
5.05	Adaptive PE Equipment Storage	-	1	100

7.5.2 General Requirements

The stress on body movements and perceptual motor skills comes in the earliest years of school. It is important that every child should achieve some success in the beginning and thus develop confidence along with a positive self-image. As the child grows, more specific instruction in sports skills is introduced, including team sports. Children are taught the benefits of play and how to play. The older the child gets, the more challenging are the sports and other physical activities that are learned. Far greater effort is being made to have lifetime sport activities taught in the schools. If an individual learns basic skills in sports activities, he or she can continue to pursue and enjoy throughout adult life continued physical activity that will become an important and natural part of his or her lifestyle. Because we have more leisure time now - more time to get outdoors and pursue recreational interest - it's more essential that young people learn how to play and use this "free" time in a positive way. Therefore, the overall goal of the Physical Education Program for the Anchorage School District is to provide the opportunity for all children to develop physically, emotionally and socially in an attempt to help them grow into better students, happier and healthier adults and more useful citizens.

The PE program is designed to promote mastery of life long skills that promote a healthy life style. A thoughtful actions and outcomes approach to teaching PE uses a variety of physical education activities. Lessons are divided into several different components: warm up, fitness, skills and games. Areas of focus are: a) Physical development; b) Cooperation/team effort; c) Personal goal achievement.

The art and science of assessment and prescription within the psychomotor domain ensure that an individual with a disability has access to programs designed to develop physical and motor fitness, fundamental motor skills and patterns and skill in dance and sports so that the individual can ultimately participate in community based leisure, recreation and sport activities and enjoy an enhanced quality of life. It is a diversified program of physical education having the same goals and objectives as regular physical education, but modified when necessary to meet the unique need of each individual.

The Gym should be designed to optimize acoustical separation from other teaching stations in the school. Air exchange systems for the Gym should not be so loud as to interfere with teaching, yet need to handle the extraordinary energy students expend in fitness activities. Provide vibration isolators in the Fan Room to minimize noise and vibration transmission and consider CO2 sensor demand controlled ventilation for the gym to ensure responsiveness to varying ventilation needs

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

and provide energy savings.

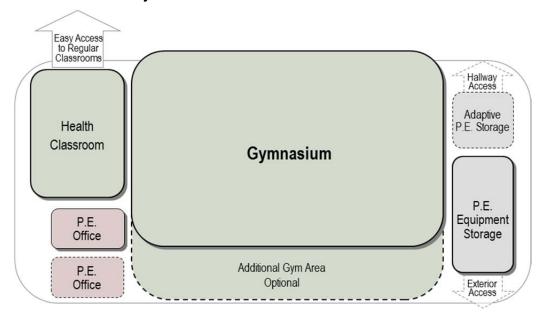
Health Curriculum

The K-6 adopted curriculum is The Great Body Shop. This is a comprehensive health education curriculum that covers the 10 topic areas of health while promoting critical thinking as the best way to avoid preventable illness and injury.

This research-based curriculum is included on the National Registry of Effective Programs, has been rated as excellent in CASEL's Safe and Sound List of Evidence-Based Social and Emotional Learning Programs, and has been identified as reducing high-risk behaviors and increasing protective factors by The Center for Evaluation and Research with Children and Adolescents (CERCA).

In 2007-08, ASD hired Health/Social and Emotional Learning Specialists to teach health full-time for all grade levels. They teach at two or three different schools on a rotating bases. Health is taught with fidelity and through interactive and hands-on activities

7.5.3 Recommended Adjacencies



Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. Dashed "bubbles" indicate optional program areas. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.5.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Area/Department:	GYMNASIUN PHYSICAL EDUCATION			
Occupants:	Students: 40-70	Faculty/Staff: 1	Other: -	
o oodpants.	Special Needs educator(s) and Vo		O a rorr	
	(-)			
ACTIVITIES & SPAC				
Educational	Students practice and participate in Physical education and fitness class			
	All-school gatherings, assemblies,		andings.	
	Indoor student recreation.	meetings and presentations.		
Admin/Operational	-			
Community	After-school community athletic &		, assemblies & meetings	
	Gym is expected to be the school's	s primary after hours use space.		
SPATIAL RELATION		0.11 051 11 11		
Adjacent: Direct	PE Equipment Storage; PE Office;			
Noorby Indirect	Outside public entry & student acc		Arctic Vestibule.	
Nearby: Indirect	Restrooms, OT/PT Therapy, Multip Rentals panel, event parking.	ourpose Room,		
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from Music Per	forming Classroom		
Distant. Separateu	Acoustically buller from what Fell	Torrilling Classicotti.		
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	FF&E items only, additional items ma	ny be reauired)	
Fixed Casework	Audio cabinet for sound equipmen		,	
Furniture (Movable)	-			
Fixtures & Equipment	Ceiling-mounted tracks for 6 climb		om the wall to allow	
	swinging. 2 rope stowage pulleys on gym wall.			
	Safety wall padding.			
	Provide six, adjustable height, opa			
	capability. Do not block sight lines or otherwise interfere with operable wall between gym &			
	MPR. Basketball hoops and supports should retract so as not to hinder play by other			
	activities. End backboards at 10' height, side backboards adjustable to 8"			
	Provide volleyball standards (4) and permanent in-floor mounted net post sleeves/floor plates			
	for volleyball, gymnastics & badminton equipment.			
	Lateral Climbing wall.			
	Two 4' x 6' min. marker boards without rails, flush mounted.			
	Tack hoards at main student anta-	Tack boards at main student entry to gym and at public entry.		
		to gym and at public entry.		
	Tack boards at main student entry Retractable bleacher seating. 2 Flag holders.	to gym and at public entry.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 5.01 GYMN/	ASIUM		(continued)		
FINISHES					
Floor	Sports floor. Floor markings for basketball, large Confirm with on-site staff. Large class size circle				
	organizing students and activities.	in center with marviot	aai iiiaiks itti		
Ceiling	24' minimum clear ceiling height for volleyball. Pr	ovide "lock down" clir	ns if lav-in ceiling is		
Coming	used. Sound attenuation.				
Walls	Include feature color for school spirit, acoustical v				
	surfaces to allow rebound of balls to height of 8'.	Students must be ab	le to move about		
	safely: avoid wall projections of equipment.				
Other	Surfaces above head-height to be easily cleanable. Coordinate finishes w/ lighting design.				
UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	des ASD Desian Guidelii	nes & Standards)		
Electrical	Power outlets per equipment layout & code. Sep.	arate circuits for AV e	quipment.		
	2, 20-Amp outlets on dedicated circuits for custod				
Lighting	Caged high-output downlights. Variable light level		ctivities. Keyed		
- •	switches. Natural light, control glare.		Š		
	Emergency lighting required (where gym is used				
HVAC	Natural + mech. ventilation, individual temp. contr	ol; quiet. Controllable	e from Rentals Panel		
Plumbing	2 recessed drinking fountains.				
Acoustical	Minimum STC 50 at hard walls to adjacent interio				
	Acoustics to allow direction to be given to diverse	activities without mut	tual disruption.		
Special Utilities/Services	-				
WINDOWS & VISION	PANFI S	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)		
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light & ventilation.	Υ	Υ		
LATOTIOI	Electrically operated shades	-	<u> </u>		
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor doors	N	Υ		
Other Considerations	-	-	<u> </u>		
<u> </u>					
CONTROL & SAFETY					
Visibility	Visibility of entire space without "blind" areas.				
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides. Gym to have 2 interior entrances, min.				
	Gym able to be used separately from rest of school during after-hours and community use.				
	Include a removable keyed mullion (or no mullion) on at least one set o	of doors to gym.		
First Aid	First-Aid kit easily accessible from this space.				
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ZIONS				
1. Protective screens,	Design to prevent balls from getting caught on ce	iling equipment spea	kers etc Provide		
safety wires					
Saloty WIIOS	"cages" over all exit signs, intercom speakers, fire alarm apparatus, & other damageable equipment. Provide safety wire attachment to ceiling diffusers & any items not covered by				
	screens.	mig dinuscrs & drift it	oms not covered by		
2. Minimize projections	Equipment & devices on floor and walls are to be	flush mounted.			
3					



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	PHYSICAL EDUCATION				
Occupants:	Students: 24 - 27 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: 1-2				
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary				
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE				
Educational	Health, wellness, fitness				
Admin/Operational	-				
Community	Volunteers coordinated by central Admin.				
SPATIAL RELATION					
Adjacent: Direct	Adjacent playground desirable.				
Nearby: Indirect	Student restrooms; Staff restroom; Storage; Admin; Nurse				
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffer from classrooms				
CHDMITHDE CIVTH	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)				
Fixed Casework	Coat & cubby area w/ coat hooks; Shelf over coat hooks; Storage above coat closet.				
. mod odoonom	Boot tray under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning				
	Built-in casework on 1 wall only to allow flexible use of room.				
	Open shelving or cabinets for classroom sets of textbooks				
	Storage cabinets for supplies				
	Horizontal & vertical chart & display material storage				
Furniture	Reconfigurable/combinable and/or shaped tables (adjustable height).				
	Student desks/tables and chairs, combinable in clusters.				
NOTE: maximize use	Rectangular work/activity/technology tables.				
of moveable furniture	Teacher desk & adult chairs;				
& casework	Tall Storage Units, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc).				
	Low bookshelf units for student access, movable.				
Fixtures & Equipment	Marker board plus additional marker boards, heights to accommodate both student and				
:	teacher.				
	Tackable wall surfaces and/or large tack boards, some located for student use/access.				
	Retractable projection screen.				
	2 flag holder brackets (US & Alaska flags).				
	Clock				



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 5.02 HEALTH CLASSROOM

(continued)

FI	IN	ICH	IF
ГΙ	IIV	LOL	IE.

Floor	Durable, easily cleaned flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Maximize tackable wall surface, Include feature color on one wall.
Other Considerations	Ceiling height 9' minimum. Coordinate all finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

UTILITIES & SERVICE	(Supplemental to all applicable bulluling & life-salety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology
	Separate circuit for AV equipment
	GFCI duplex outlet in sink area
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodial use
	Safety cover plates at outlets
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Uniform light at student desks, additional
	light on presentation wall, boards & displays, variable light level control for various
	activities.
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature control.
	Provide cabinet access doors for maintenance access to baseboard heat control valves.
Plumbing	drinking fountain
Acoustical	per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ
	Egress window (if on ground level), lockable	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-iamb of corridor doors	N	Υ

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides
	Optional access to outside play area, lockable
	Optional double doors between pairs of classrooms, designed for acoustical separation
Disaster Preparedness	Space for storage of emergency disaster kits in room.
Other Considerations	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Flexibility	Provide flexibility for different room configurations
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	PHYSICAL EDUCATION			
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: 1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE			
Educational	Example of efficient, collaborative	e, professional environment	t	
Admin/Operational	Space for PE Specialist to plan i administrative duties, lock up pe Lesson planning, scheduling. Grading/assessment.		s for class	carry out their
	Parent conferences & phone cor File storage (semester & daily-us PE resource materials.			
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION				
Adjacent: Direct	Gym.			
Nearby: Indirect	OT/PT; PE Storage. Outdoor PE teaching stations.			
Distant: Separated	-			
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes bas		items may b	pe required)
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveab Open wall shelving. Base & wall cabinets for instruct		, equipmen	ıt.
Furniture (Movable)	Workstations with lockable desk Adjustable task chairs and side of Tall Wardrobe Units, lockable. Lockable file cabinets.			
Fixtures & Equipment	Copier/printer/scanner. Marker board & Tack board.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

"	$\Gamma \wedge \gamma$	PF OFFICE	
Dof #.	h 112		
RPI #	: 1 () . 1	FI \ // I I \ / I	

(continued)

F	INI	121	41	F

Floor	Carpet or resilient flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min. plus outlets at workstations (grommet to desk top).
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temp control; natural ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Large vision panel to gym for supervision.	N	Υ
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Door lockable.
-	-
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. PLANNING NOTE	While students are not intended to have open access to the Teacher Offices, they should
	feel welcome to seek/find an adult when needed. A small area just outside the office
	should be planned as a place for students to feel comfortable waiting to see an adult.
2. Theme/Ownership	Consider color, graphics or other design features to celebrate school spirit and the PE
·	program.
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	PHYSICAL EDUCATION	
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE	
Educational	Secure storage of equipment ar	nd apparatus to support the PE program and students.
Admin/Operational	-	
Community	Separate community athletic sto	orage area within this storage room.
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS	
Adjacent: Direct	PE teaching stations.	
Nearby: Indirect	PE Office.	
	Arctic Vestibule/Gym exit to PE	fields & courts.
Distant: Separated	-	
Fixed Casework Furniture (Movable)	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Lockable cage or cabinets for community-use equipment. Hooks for ropes, hoops, etc.; stick storage. Heavy-duty open shelving units 18" and 24" deep, with adjustable height shelves, for	
Turniture (Movable)	equipment stored in containers Rolling carts/bins for PE equipm	& boxes.
Fixtures & Equipment	parachute; 8-12 tumbling mats; ropes, 7'; 18 individual jump rop balls, 8 ½"; 6 jr. size basketballs 36 bean bags; 36 paddles; 36 s leather volleyballs; 2 measuring Frisbees; 4 relay batons; 4 jump mats; 8 magic ropes 18 partner	ed specific P.E. equipment needs): 4 balance beams; 1 2 sets volleyball nets and standards; 18 individual jump bes, 8'; Long jump ropes; 4 softballs, 12"; 36 playground bes; 36 wands; 1 cageball, 24"; 1 cageball, 48"; 2 stop watches ponge balls for paddles, 2 ½"; 6 jr. size soccer balls; 8 tapes, 100'; 16 traffic cones; 36 hoops; 36 fleece balls; 4 bing boxes, 8" high; 4 jumping boxes, 16" high; 36 individual tug-o-war ropes; 24 appropriate tapes and CDs for rhythms bess country skis & poles; 2 indoor soccer goals; skates.
	School may consider "PE storage Equipment Storage room as sci	ge mezzanine" platform for added storage space in PE nool equipment item.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 5.04 PE EQUIPMENT STORAGE

(continued)

FI	IN	ISH	IES

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Exposed. High ceiling allows storage "mezzanine" platform to be added.
Walls	
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, District Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets per code.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Zoned temp. control.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access control	Lockable door.	
Security	Consider separate lockable access to various sets of equipment for various user groups –	
•	consult users.	
Other	-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Access clearance	Double doors with removable or no mullion
2.	
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 5.05	ADAPTIVE P	E EQUIPMENT	STORAGE
Area/Department:	PHYSICAL EDUCATION		
Occupants:	Students:	Faculty/Staff: -	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	Storage of equipment and app	aratus to support the Adaptive PE pro	ogram and students.
Admin/Operational	-		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ISHIPS Gym.		
Nearby: Indirect	Multi-Purpose Room. Intensive Needs Classroom. Occupational Therapy/Physica OT/PT Storage. PE Office. Nurse Office.	l Therapy room.	
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes b	asic FF&E items only, additional items ma	ay be required)
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy-duty open shelving unit Rolling carts/bins for PE equip	s 18" and 24" deep, with adjustable h ment, balls, etc.	eight shelves
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 5.05 ADAPTIVE P.E. EQUIPMENT STORAGE

(continued)

FINISHE	S
---------	---

Floor	Sealed concrete or continuous with Gym.
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Duplex outlets, per code requirements.
Lighting	Energy-efficient fixtures.
HVAC	
Plumbing	
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access control	Lockable door.
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Doorway clearance	Full width or double doors for easy passage of equipment.	
2.	-	
3.	-	

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.6 Multi-Purpose/Food Service

7.6.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
6.01a	Food Service	1	-	550
b	Food/Nutrition Office	1	-	80
С	Dry Storage	1	-	80
d	Food Service Cleaning Closet	1	-	50*
6.02	Multi-Purpose Room	1	(add 500 sf)	2,500-3,000
6.03	Table/Chair Storage	1	-	400
6.04	Campfire program storage	-	1	100
6.05	Kitchenette	-	1	50

^{*} approximate gross area

7.6.2 General Requirements

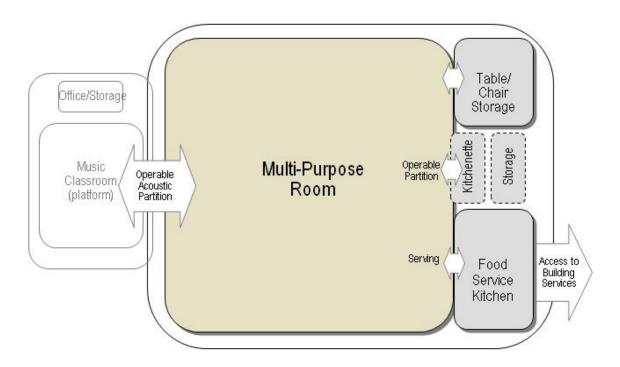
Functional areas in Dining/Food Service include the multi-purpose dining/cafeteria (MPR), kitchen, food service office and storage. This space should provide for the efficient and convenient serving of precooked, pre-packaged food to the students through a quality serving facility. The food service staff should be provided with the proper equipment and resources to unload, prep, serve and hold food, and with adequate space for personal belongings. The Office includes a workstation, lockable files, and a safe for securing funds collected. The kitchen should exhibit an image of cleanliness, organization and ease of circulation. The MPR will serve as multipurpose overflow space for other educational programs.

The food service kitchen will serve prepared foods to 300 to 400 student meals per day, including breakfasts as part of the Title I program. Meals will be heated and hot held to minimum internal temperatures. Milk only service is provided for an additional 100-200 students with home-packed lunches. Space must be provided in or near the kitchen for the receipt and storage of frozen, refrigerated and dry goods. Storage should also be easily accessible via a covered loading area (desired). Miscellaneous utensils and pans will be washed in this kitchen. Expediting payment collection is a priority. Student lunch traffic should flow past the station smoothly. The "point of sale" will be computerized and movable; locations and connections must be verified with the ASD Director of Student Nutrition during design. Kitchen staff coordinates with and use custodians as a resource during serving and lunch activities.

The Kitchenette will primarily serve before and after school programs such as Campfire. It should be easily accessible to community use areas. It should be easily accessible independently of the food services kitchen.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.6.3 Recommended Adjacencies



Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. Dashed "bubbles" indicate optional program areas. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.6.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Ref. #: 6.01a FOOD SERVICE

Area/Department:	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD SERVICE		
Occupants:	Students: - Faculty/Staff: varies Other: -		
	Serves 500-550 students/day; up to 700 with overloading		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	Example of clean, efficient, healthy, productive enterprise.		
Admin/Operational	Pre-packed food prep, serving & clean-up. Food storage: dry, refrigerator & freezer. Meals		
	will be heated to minimum internal temperatures and hot-held using hot carts.		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Multi-purpose Room; Receiving/Deliveries.		
•	Mop floor sink separate from food storage/prep area - dedicated use by student nutrition.		
	Storage, Office		
Nearby: Indirect	Access to nearby toilet facility for food preparation personnel as required by code.		
•	Recycling storage; Compactor chute.		
	Recycling storage; Compactor chute.		
	Recycling storage; Compactor cnute. Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes.		
Distant: Separated			
Distant: Separated	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes.		
	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations.		
	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes.		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Student Nutrition Services maintains Design Standards for food services equipment and		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Student Nutrition Services maintains Design Standards for food services equipment and furniture. As each new or renewal project addresses kitchen planning and design, the		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Student Nutrition Services maintains Design Standards for food services equipment and		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR NOTE:	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Student Nutrition Services maintains Design Standards for food services equipment and furniture. As each new or renewal project addresses kitchen planning and design, the		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR NOTE: Fixed Casework	Staff storage space for coats, personal belongings & outdoor shoes. Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Student Nutrition Services maintains Design Standards for food services equipment and furniture. As each new or renewal project addresses kitchen planning and design, the		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.01a FOOD SERVICE

(continued)

FINISHES		
Floor	Sip resistant flooring per Student Nutrition Design Standards.	
Ceiling	10' minimum height. Sound attenuation. Wall & ceiling finishes should be washable.	
Walls	Non-porous easily cleanable surfaces, meet code. Ceramic tile wainscot up 4' at wet area.	
Other Considerations	-	
UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)		
Electrical	Provide & verify locations of outlets for food carts, computer/POS station & misc. electrical	
	food sorvice aguinment. Dedicated circuits for refrigerator, freezers, but carts, microwaye	

OTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Provide & verify locations of outlets for food carts, computer/POS station & misc. electrical
	food service equipment. Dedicated circuits for refrigerator, freezers, hot carts, microwave,
	& double ovens.
	Ceiling pull down outlet cords as needed. Avoid floor outlets.
	Generator emergency circuits to support refrigeration system & other needs.
Lighting	Energy efficient; lighting should be located over work area, minimum 50 foot-candles at 30"
	from floor in all areas of kitchen. Natural lighting desirable, not required. Energy efficient,
	moisture resistant fixtures, recessed with easily cleanable smooth lens. Emergency lighting
	required. Toggle switches, not keyed.
HVAC	Code; support equipment loads/requirements. Individual temp control. Provide controllable
	exhaust system to allow adjustment of atmosphere & prevent overheating. Route ducting
	to prevent migration of odors to teaching stations. Natural ventilation preferred.
Exhaust Hood	Exhaust hood at oven.
Plumbing	1 hand washing sink, locate near door.
	1 prep sink. (minimum internal water temp of 120°F).
	3 compartment pot & pan sink, bowls approx. 28" x 22" x 14".
	Floor Drains.
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	No need for garbage grinder at the elementary level.
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation preferred.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Roll-up serving window facing MPR.	Υ	N
Other Considerations			

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

	11.12250
Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas.
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides. Ability to close off kitchen from MPR when not in
	use. Serving window lockable.
Food Serving	Roll-up grille or double door for serving efficiency & security.
Food Delivery	Access from Receiving to accommodate food delivery without need to remove mullions.
Compactor Hatch	Provide interior door hatch to compactor chute.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Traffic patterns	Student and worker traffic patterns should not mix or cross.
2. Power	POS equipment should be on an isolated circuit to avoid interruptions and outages.

Page 7-77



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD SERVICE	
Occupants:	Students: 200 (lunch) Faculty/Staff: 2 Other:	
,	Up to 500 seated in chairs for assemblies. Supervisors will be present at lunch time.	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE	
Educational	Student assemblies; presentations of choral, band, orchestra & drama performances; slide & film presentations; banquet recognition. Alternative class or team teaching space. Large group instruction. Student collaboration & study area. PE programs to include jumping, pull-ups, tumbling, rhythm exercises, four square, floor games, badminton, ping-pong, indoor soccer during non food service hours.	
Admin/Operational	Typically 3, 30 minute lunch periods will serve approximately 180 students each. With overloading 3, 30 minute lunch periods may serve up to 230 students each. Principals may choose to have two rather than three lunch periods. Dances; Meetings; gatherings; indoor recess.	
Community	Community use for special programs: meetings; community fairs; dances; carnivals & productions; catering; before/after school programs (Camp Fire, YMCA, etc.).	
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS	
Adjacent: Direct	Food Service, Table/chair/riser storage (Tables may also be retractable in MPR wall). Receiving, Kitchenette. Main circulation corridor. Music Classroom/Performance Platform. Music Classroom (if separate from Performance Platform).	
Nearby: Indirect	Public restrooms. Administration. Activity Lab or other space for use as "green room" for performances. Gym; Playground. Classroom clusters. Visitor/event parking.	
Distant: Separated	Provide adequate visual, acoustic & ventilation separation from teaching stations. Should be buffered from Library/Media Center. Gym/MPR common wall to provide effective sound barrier.	
FURNITURF FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)	
Fixed Casework	Lockable storage for temporary PE use. Provide separate securable storage for before & after school programs.	
Furniture (Movable)	High quality folding lunch tables. Folding &/or stacking chairs. Recycle containers, trash cans.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board for displays, information & marketing; marker board at 1 wall. Retractable projection screen at proscenium opening, 12' wide, electrically operated. Analog clock	

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Analog clock.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.02 MULTIPURPOSE ROOM

(continued)

FI	IN	ICH	IF
ГΙ	IIV	LOL	IE.

Floor	Durable, easily cleaned flooring, consider multiple uses, markings for PE activities.
Ceiling	15' minimum height, up to 18'-20' preferred. Sound attenuation required.
Walls	Non porous, easily cleaned surfaces. Acoustical wall treatment above 8' as needed.
Other Considerations	Provide wire safety guards for all exposed electrical/electronic fixtures.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets per code; plus outlets as needed for computers, POS & other technology.
	Separate circuits for A/V equipment. Microphone connections at performance location & at
	either side of room. Power for POS stations.
	20-Amp outlets for equipment such as milk cooler and custodial use.
Lighting	Natural + Energy efficient light. Variable light level control for various activities.
	Energy efficient fixtures that support space use & design; coord. w/PE functions (durability).
	Emergency lighting as required.
	Provide performance and spot lighting for performance area.
HVAC	Quiet, energy-efficient. Individual temp control. Control at Rentals panel for after-hrs use.
Plumbing	Two EWCs (drinking fountains) locate away from traffic patterns.
Acoustical	Sound absorption to minimize noise from multiple activities.

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light, views & natural ventilation	Υ	Υ
Interior	Vision panels	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Special Utilities/Services
Other Considerations

Access Control	Single or double doors to corridor, lockable both sides, durable for PE use of room.
	Include a removable keyed mullion (or no mullion) on at least one set of doors to MPR.
Operable Wall	Operable wall between MPR & Gym optional, use as acoustical barrier.
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

 After hours use 	Separate activity space from rest of school for after hours use where possible.
2. Lunch lines	Minimize need for serving lines outside of MPR.
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.03	TABLE/CHAIR	STORAGE	
Area/Department:	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD SERVICE		
Occupants:	Students:	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other:	1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Storage of MPR folding tables, folding ch Storage of Performance Platform risers.	nairs on dollies.	
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ISHIPS Multipurpose Room.		
Nearby: Indirect	Performance platform.		
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E	items only, additional items may be required	')
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture (Movable)	Chair dollies to support MPR folding cha Provide table storage for folding lunchro Alternatively, some tables w/ integral be Coordinate sizes & proportions of storage	om tables. nches may be stored on MPR wall.	
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.03 TABLE	CHAIR STORAGE		(continued
FINISHES			
Floor	Flooring continuous with Multipurpose Room.		
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety	ı codes, ASD Design Guideliı	nes & Standards)
Electrical	-		
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	-		
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Doorway	Double doors to accommodate oversized load	S.	
,	Door height to allow passage of loaded table a		
	Provide magnetic hold open devices on doors.		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		
1.	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.04	CAMPFIRE PROGRAM STORAGE
Area/Department:	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD SERVICE
Occupants:	Students: Faculty/Staff: 1 Other: 1
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE
Educational	-
Admin/Operational	Storage of supplies and equipment for the after school "campfire" program
Community	-
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS
Adjacent: Direct	Multipurpose Room.
Nearby: Indirect	Kitchenette.
Distant: Separated	-
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	-
Furniture (Movable)	Open shelving for supplies, toys and small equipment, 4 to 8 lockable cabinets, rolling carts and bins for students' personal belongings (coats, boots, hats).
Fixtures & Equipment	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

FINISHES Floor Flooring continuous with Multipurpose Room. Ceiling Exposed and/or sound absorptive. Walls Other Considerations UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards) Electrical Lighting LIVAC

HVAC	
Plumbing	No requirements beyond codes & standards.
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	

Ref. #: 6.04 CAMPFIRE PROGRAM STORAGE

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Other Considerations

Doorway	Lockable room.
	Door height to allow passage of loaded table and chair dollies.
	Provide magnetic hold open devices on doors.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	-

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

(continued)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.05 KITCHENETTE

Area/Department:	MULTIPURPOSE/FOOD SERVICE			
Occupants:	Students: Faculty/Staff: Other: 1-2			
Up to 40 served in before- and after-school programs.				

ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE

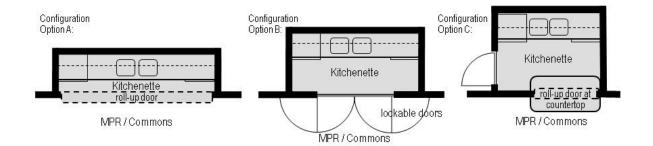
No mines a si rise soriee		
Educational	Example of efficient, healthy, customer-oriented enterprise. Student cooking, projects, events.	
Admin/Operational	Food preparation, serving and clean-up.	
Community	Community use for special programs: before/after school programs; meetings; community fairs; dances; carnivals & productions; catering.	

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Adjacent: Direct	Multi-Purpose Room or Commons.
Nearby: Indirect	Commons, Main circulation hallways. Public restrooms, Stage, Table/Chair Storage, Gym.
Distant: Separated	Ideally, locate within a civic use area that can be closed off from classrooms for after hours use.

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)

Fixed Casework	Configuration options (see diagrams below):	
	a) Alcove, or recessed space, with overhead rolling door or 180° hinged double doors.	
	b) Serving counter on inside of roll-up serving window.	
	Work counter surface on both sides of sink.	
	Microwave shelf above counter.	
	Lockable storage for temporary use, before & after school programs.	
Furniture (Movable)	Rolling carts.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Microwave.	
	Refrigerator/ Freezer.	
	Tack board for displays & marketing, mount on wall next to roll-up window.	
	Recycle containers, trash receptacle.	





Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 6.05 KITCHENETTE

(continued)

FI	NIS	HES
----	-----	-----

Floor	Extension of adjacent MPR or commons (match flooring).
Ceiling	9' minimum height. Wall & ceiling finishes should be washable.
Walls	Non-porous hard surfaces, meet code. Ceramic tile wainscot up 4' at wet area.
Other Considerations	

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets per code; plus outlets as needed for refrigerator/freezer, microwave. GFCI
	outlet at sink, above counter height.
	NO floor outlets.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Supply/exhaust, quiet, energy-efficient. Individual temp control.
Microwave exhaust	Microwave exhaust fan & ducting, exhaust direct to outside.
Plumbing	Double sink with gooseneck faucet, hot + cold water.
· ·	·
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-		

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Full size door, lockable, with clearance to accommodate rolling carts.
Other	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

or zonie donoisznamono		
1. After hours use Secure after hours activity space from rest of school where possible.		
2.	-	
3.	-	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.7 Administration

7.7.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
7.01	Reception	1	-	150
7.02	Secretary	1	-	300
7.03	Administrative Assistant	1	-	80
7.04	Storage Closet (Secure)	1	-	40
7.05	Student Quiet Areas	2	-	40
7.06	Conference Room	1	add 200sf	200-400
7.07	Principal's Office	1	-	250
7.08	Parent/Community Center	1	add 250sf	250-500
7.09 a	Nurse Office	1	-	80
b	Infirmary/Treatment/Storage	1	-	280
С	Exam/Resting	1	-	60
d	Restroom/Changing Room	1	-	120
7.10	Principal Intern	1	-	120
7.11	Staff Lounge	1	-	500
7.12	Staff Restrooms*	2	-	80*
7.13	Workroom and Storage	1	-	350
7.14	Shared Conf. Room	1	1	200
7.15	Lost & Found alcove	1	-	30
	* gross area			

^{*} gross area

7.7.2 General Requirements

The administrative area provides student, staff and community support. Many visitors receive their only impression of the school from the administrative office area. The reception area should be pleasant and inviting and should provide comfortable, relaxing environment. Appropriate display areas should be included.

The administrative area of the school includes a reception space, clerical work space for two secretaries and a volunteer, principal's office, intern's office, nurse's office, conference room, faculty room, staff work room, staff restrooms, a community schools center and a "time out" in-school suspension room (easily monitored by office staff).

The administrative area should be located near the main entrance to the school and be enclosed from the main entrance and hallway traffic. The administrative suite should have the ability to be secured at night from all other users of the building.

Anchorage **Educat**

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Located in the administrative office area, easily accessible from the principal's office and secretary work station, should be the master clock and tone system, security and fire alarm systems, master intercom/telephone panel and emergency two-way radio.

This area provides the communication center and point of leadership for the school for the following specific activities:

- a. Business operations,
- b. Center for districtwide communications,
- c. Coordination of community social services,
- d. Student (non-instructional) health services,
- e. Assistance to counseling programs,
- f. Provides center for staff communication and correspondence,
- g. Coordination of facility operations and maintenance,
- h. Center for control and communications for response to emergency situations.

The main lobby and reception is the first place of contact for visitors. The lobby and reception area should be brightly lit and well decorated with comfortable furniture to make parents, community members and other visitors feel welcome. Reception is the initial gathering place for parents, children and reception for deliveries. The area must be able to accommodate all and to efficiently direct information and assistance.

Administration provides the single point of leadership for the day to day operations of the school and the link to districtwide communication. The secretaries' area will provide a comfortable, well equipped office space for the secretarial staff. The adjacent Principal's Office provides a secure, private and professional workspace for the Principal.

The Parent Volunteer/PTA/Community Schools Center provides a point of coordination for community volunteer activities and space for volunteers to meet.

In order for students to learn to the best of their ability, skilled attention to their individual health care needs must be provided in the academic setting. Therefore, designing school nurses' offices that enhance delivery of health services and accommodate all students is essential and is an attainable goal. School nurses' offices need to have adequate size, with specific forethought in the design process that uses the expertise of the school nurse. The final product should allow for optimal care, comfort, and privacy.

At the Health Office, located within the Administration area, a health aide provides student health services on a daily basis with training and guidance by a certified school nurse on a scheduled visiting basis. School nurse visitations provide ongoing health and wellness assessments, planning and intervention as needed for students. Planning and problem solving involve students, staff and parents.

Page 7-87



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

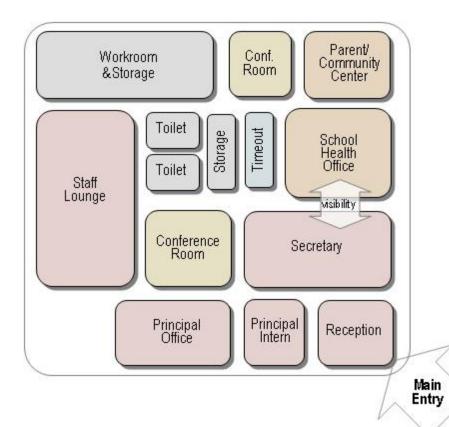
Staff support services, located within the administrative suite, include the staff lounge and staff workroom. The staff lounge should be a pleasant environment to eat, relax and to congregate with other staff members. This area should provide the equipment to prepare lunches, snacks and drinks. The staff workroom provides the resources of equipment, materials, work area and assistance for the preparation of educational program materials. Layout should be flexible and allow for work on multiple projects and equipment types. The staff workroom needs at least indirect access to a secure supply storage room where workroom production supplies are stored.

Optional Behavioral Health Component

The DEED has developed guidelines for the co-location of Behavioral Health support services within a school facility. The inclusion of this component will be addressed as necessary within the supplemental educational specifications for each project, and the most current DEED guidelines for incorporating these facilities into a school facility must be followed as necessary.

7.7.3 Recommended Adjacencies

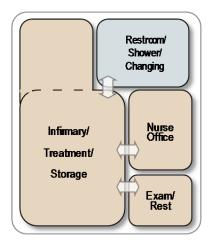
Adjacencies for overall Main Office area:





Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Adjacencies for School Nurse/Health Office area (enlarged scale):



Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.7.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION				
Occupants:	Students: 3	Faculty/Staff:	1-2	Other:	3-4 visitors
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE				
Educational	Example of efficient, professional & o	customer-friendly s	service ope	eration.	
Admin/Operational	Space for students and visitors to be welcomed and directed or ushered to their intended destinations. Waiting area for all ages. Place for parents to fill out forms. Space to allow smaller children to see & be seen by secretarial staff.				
Community	Welcoming, greeting, wayfinding.				
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS				
Adjacent: Direct	Entry Vestibule/Lobby, Secretary.				
Nearby: Indirect	Building main entry; restrooms. Conference Room; Library. Provide a "break" in the traffic flow from main entry to Reception, while providing easy way-finding from the main entry to Reception.				
Distant: Separated	Reception should be nearby yet sheltered from Nurse, Student Timeout & counselors.				
ELIDNITLIDE EIVTL	IDES & EOLIIDMENT (includes basis El	-0 F itama anlı addi	tional itams	may be requir	-adl
Fixed Casework	Split height Reception Counter: tall portion is high/low counter (high on visitor side, low on receptionist's side); low portion is ADA counter on visitor side that also serves small children. Space under reception counter for 4 drawers (1 for hanging files), small safe, stationary first aid kit, space for confiscated student belongings. All storage to have cabinet doors. Workstation space on receptionist's side of counter. Provide chair rail in reception waiting area.				
Furniture (Movable)	Stool for receptionist. 4 visitor chairs. Furniture should be appropriate to accommodate all ages.				
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack boards. Display for brochures & flyers.	<u> </u>			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.01 RECE	PTION	
	LICIN	

F	IN	121	4F	ς

Floor	Carpet or resilient flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)		
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computer & other technology	
	Power outlets at workstations (grommet to desk top).	
Lighting	Task lighting + Energy efficient fixtures and/or direct/indirect fixtures.	
	Daylight preferred.	
HVAC	Quiet, Supply/return air, zoned temp control.	
Plumbing	Drinking fountain in lobby or close proximity.	
Acoustical		
Special Utilities/Services		
Other Considerations		

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Visibility to parent/visitor drop-off & parking.	N	Υ
Interior	Visibility to interior and exterior approaches to main building entry.	N	N
Other Considerations	Roll-up window at reception counter – optional.	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire lobby & waiting area without "blind" areas.
Access Control	Doors lockable, vision panel and/or sidelite.
Student Traffic	Student traffic patterns should separate those who are seeking services, such as the nurse,
	from those who visit the office to receive administrative services.
Teacher Traffic	Teachers should not transit this space to access mail, Lounge, supplies or Staff Workroom.
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Theme/Ownership	Consider color, graphics or other design features to identify this program function.
2. Accessibility	Provide ADA accessibility for visitor activities supported in this space.
3. Weather Station	Provide weather station at convenient location for use by principal, staff & students.
4. Public appearance	This area should be treated in a manner that is consistent with the general standards of the school.

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

(continued)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: - Faculty/Staff: 4-6 Other: -		
ACTIVITIES & SPA			
Educational	Example of efficient, collaborative, professional environment.		
Admin/Operational Open office area for various clerical and administrative support tasks: School communications center: answering phones, forwarding calls, taking mes Mail received and distributed.			
	Attendance processing/record keeping.		
	Clerical work for Principal & Intern Principal.		
	Teaching spaces are scheduled out of this operation. Assistance with supervision of Reception/main entry.		
Community	Scheduling community use of the building.		
SPATIAL RELATIO			
Adjacent: Direct	Reception – locate to facilitate working with confidential student information. Nurse.		
Noorby, Indirect	Storage.		
Nearby: Indirect Principal, Building main entry, Conference Room, Counselors' offices. Student Timeout (acoustically and visually buffer from Reception).			
	Staff Mailboxes, Staff Workroom.		
Distant: Separated	Staff Lounge.		
FURNITURE, FIXTU	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)		
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture where possib		
Furniture (Movable)	2 desk/workstations.		
	3 adjustable task chairs.		
	Counter or table space for printer/copier/scanner.		
	Lockable file cabinets.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Tall wardrobe cabinets, lockable. Tack board.		
I IVITALES & EARTHURING	i dun budi u.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Dof #	7 02	SECD	ETARY
K6I #.	1.07	ンしいに	FIART

(continued)

Floor	Carpet, stain resistive.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes,	ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
	- COUNTIELLELIAL IO ALL'ANNICANE NUILUILIA IX IIIE-SALETY COUES.	ADD DESIGN GUIDENIES & DIANGALASI

OTILITIES & SERVICE	.3 (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology
	Power outlets at workstations (grommet to desk top).
	Emergency power outlet at Secretary's workstation.
	220v outlet for printer/copier.
Lighting	Task lighting + energy-efficient fixtures, 70-85 foot-candles at work surfaces, daylight
	(borrowed ok).
	Emergency lighting required.
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temp control.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	Dampen reverberant sound (multiple users).
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Visibility to parent/visitor drop-off & parking.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Visibility to Nurse.	N	-
Interior	Visibility to Reception & main entry.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire Open Office Area without "blind" areas.
Interior	Lockable 1 hour fire rated door to secure Storage Room.
Student Traffic	Traffic flow should separate students who are visiting the Nurse from those seeking other administrative services. Students should wait for disciplinary meetings away from public view but in sight of administrative staff.
Teacher Traffic	Teachers should not enter Secretary area to access mail or Staff Workroom.
Other	Locate all system panels away from general traffic pattern.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

THO NO
Night override panel (rentals panel) for fans & lights in rentals area of school (1 of 2, other located in Custodial & Receiving). Generator emergency shut off switch (if applicable).
Weather Wizard Base Station
Security Key Pad.
Annunciator Panel.
Fire-Alarm Panel.
Intercom Remote.
-Wall Mounted CCTV Monitor.
-

Page 7-93



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.03	ADMINISTR	ATIVE ASSIS	STANT
Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: 1-2	Faculty/Staff: 1	Other: 1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	Supportive, professional environn	nent.	
Admin/Operational	Office space for the administrative	e assistant.	
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Secretary Area, Principal Office.		
Nearby: Indirect	Student Timeout.		
	Conference Room, Main building	entry, Nurse, Reception.	
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	: FF&E items only, additional items ma	y be required)
Fixed Casework	Base & wall cabinets.		,
	Open wall shelving.		
	NOTE: maximize use of moveabl	e furniture & casework.	
Furniture (Movable)	1 desk/workstation.		
	1 adjustable task chair.		
	2 side chairs.		
	Lockable file cabinets.		
	Movable bookcase.		
	Tall wardrobe closet, lockable, wi	th mirror on back of door.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board; Marker board.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.03 ADMIN	ISTRATIVE ASSISTANT		(continued,
FINISHES			
Floor	Carpet.		
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety	y cadas ASD Dasian Guidalii	nos & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center minimum, plus		
Lighting	Task lighting + Energy efficient fixtures, daylig		ommer to deak top).
HVAC	Quiet, zoned temp control.	in (bonowca ok).	
Plumbing	- Calct, Zonea temp control.		
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.		
Special Utilities/Services	- TEL ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.		
Other Considerations	_		
Other Gonsiderations			
WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Visibility to front entry approach &/or bus loading desirable.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
-	-	-	-
CONTROL & CAFETY	NEEDC		
CONTROL & SAFETY			
Access Control	Doors lockable.		
	-		
	-		
	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		
1.	-		
2.	-		
3			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.04	STORAGE CLO	SET (Secure	a)
Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPACI	LUSAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Storage of office supplies, forms, files, Secure storage of student records and		ve staff.
Community	-	<u> </u>	
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Secretary Area.		
Nearby: Indirect	Reception, administrative offices, Nurs	е.	
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&	E items only, additional items may be	required)
Fixed Casework	Base and overhead cabinets with cour Fireproof safe.		•
Furniture (Movable)	Open shelving units with adjustable he Fireproof lockable lateral file cabinets		ds.
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.04 STORAGE CLOSET (Secure)

(continued)

FINISHES	
-----------------	--

Floor	Utility floor surface or carpet continuous with Secretary Area.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets, per code.
	Power supply for recharging laptop carts.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	
Plumbing	
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Lockable 1-hour fire rated door with security alarm.
-	<u> </u>
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Fire Rating	Minimum 1 hour fire rated envelope assemblies.
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.05	STUDENT (QUIET AREA	
Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: 1	Faculty/Staff: -	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPA			
Educational			
Admin/Operational	-		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATIO Adjacent: Direct	NSHIPS Secretary Area.		
Nearby: Indirect	Principal's Office. Principal Intern Office.		
Distant: Separated	Reception. Parent /Community School Constitution Student Support Services. Out of sight & sound of the ge		
		nasic FF&E items only, additional items	may be required)
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture (Movable)	1 student study table & chair.		
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.05 STUDE	NT QUIET AREA		(continuea
FINISHES			
Floor	Carpet or otherwise continuous with Secretary A	Area.	
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		
Walls	Durable surface with plywood backing or equiva	alent.	
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety c	rodes, ASD Design Guidelii	nes & Standards)
Electrical	-		
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	-		
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum. Ac secretarial area.	coustically isolated yet	visible from the
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	PANFI S	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	Supervision from Secretary Area via vision panel.	N	N
Other Considerations	All vision panels to be high impact-resistant safety glass.	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.06	CONFERENC	E ROOM		
Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION			
Occupants	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	12	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE			
Educational	Example of efficient, collaborative,	professional environment		
Admin/Operational	Quiet space for small groups to wo Team meetings/planning/collaboral Parent conferences. Small group teacher training activit	ion.	ssions, r	meetings and training.
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	SHIPS Secretary Area.			
Nearby: Indirect	Principal. Central Administrative Suite.			
Distant: Separated	High noise areas: Gym; Music; MP	R.		
FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic i	FF&E items only, additional in	tems may	v be required)
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable f			
Furniture (Movable)	1 conference table for 12. 12 chairs.			
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board. Marker board. Retractable projection screen.			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.06 CONFE	RENCE ROOM		(continued)
FINISHES			
Floor	Carpet		
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety of	codes, ASD Design Guidelii	nes & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlet GFCI floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered		r technology
Lighting	Direct/indirect pendant fixtures. Variable light le desirable.	evel control for various a	activities. Daylight
HVAC	Supply/return air; natural ventilation preferred; in	ndividual temp control	
Plumbing	-	•	
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Daylight & views preferred, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Access Control	Doors lockable both sides.		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		
1.	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7	.07	P	RI	N	CII	PAL	.'S	OF	FI	CE
------------------	-----	---	----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----------	----	----

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION			
Occupants:	Students: 1-2	Faculty/Staff:	1	Other: 1 - 2
	Up to 8 persons for in-office conference.			

ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE

Educational	Example of supportive, professional environment.
Admin/Operational	Office space for the Principal to provide leadership for students, staff and community. Small group meetings/planning/collaboration. Confidential parent & student conferences & phone communications. Coordinate curriculum, programs and scheduling. Correspondence & reports. Staff & teacher development and evaluations, general staff HR. Store files, resource materials & reference books. CCTV may be monitored via Principal's computer (Installation of 2 nd NIC card in Principal's computer will allow each camera to be viewed via its own IP address.).
Community	

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Adjacent: Direct	Secretary Area.
Nearby: Indirect	Conference Room, Main building entry, Nurse, Intern Principal
Distant: Separated	-

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)

Fixed Casework	Base & wall cabinets.		
	Open wall shelving.		
	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework.		
Furniture (Movable)	1 double pedestal desk/workstation.		
	1 adjustable task chair.		
	3 side chairs.		
	1 small Conference Table with 4 chairs.		
	Lockable file cabinets.		
	Movable bookcase.		
	Tall wardrobe closet, lockable, with mirror on back of door.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board; Marker board.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.07 PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE

(continued)

FI	INI	ISH	F۹

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets 6' on center minimum plus outlets at workstation (grommet to desk top).
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Quiet, natural + mechanical ventilation; zoned temp control.
Plumbing	
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Yes, visibility to front entry approach &/or bus loading desirable.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Doors lockable.
-	Wall-mounted CCTV monitor.
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Student Waiting	Consider bench in hall just outside Principal Office, recessed out of traffic, where 1-2 students can wait to see Principal. Preferably locate out of view of public, yet able to be monitored from front office clerical work stations.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION
Occupants:	Students: - Faculty/Staff: - Other: 1-6
ACTIVITIES & SDAG	
ACTIVITIES & SPACE Educational	Example of efficient, collaborative, professional environment.
Admin/Operational	Example of emclent, collaborative, professional environment.
Community	Base for parents and community volunteers to work within the school in teams and/or individually. Team meetings/planning/collaboration. Media production, copying, printing. Parent conferences & phone communications. Small group training activities. Lockable storage for files, production materials and personal items. Lunch & coffee. Office area for a community schools program.
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	NSHIPS Main corridor or Lobby.
Nearby: Indirect	Easy access from main building entry.
riodrby. Indirect	Classrooms.
	Indirect access to a conference room desirable.
	Library/Media Center.
	Administrative suite.
Distant: Separated	Student Timeout.
FUDNITURE FIXTU	IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Work counter w/ base & overhead cabinets.
Tinod oddowork	Small kitchenette w/ counter; base & overhead cabinets; microwave shelf above count
	Open wall shelving for boxes of supplies, etc.
	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture recommende
Furniture (Movable)	2 workstations (locate at room perimeter).
	6 adjustable task chairs.
	1 Activity/Conference Table.
	Tall Wardrobe Units, lockable.
Elatara o E	Lockable file cabinets.
Fixtures & Equipment	Small refrigerator; Microwave; Coffee service.
	Tack board & Marker board; 1 additional tack surface in hall just outside this space for
	announcements.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.08 PARENT/COMMUNITY CENTER

(continued)

F	IN	ISI	ΗE	S
---	----	-----	----	---

Floor	Carpet, stain resistive; optional resilient flooring at kitchenette area.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	9'-0" min recommended ceiling height.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)	
Electrical	Power outlets 6' on center minimum, plus outlets as needed for kitchenette equipment.	
	Power outlets at workstations.	
	GFCI outlets at kitchenette, mounted above counter height.	
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, variable light level control for various activities. Daylight desirable (borrowed ok).	
HVAC	Supply/return air, individual temp control, natural ventilation preferred.	
Plumbing	Double sink with goose neck faucet and hot & cold water at kitchenette.	
Acoustical	-	
Special Utilities/Services	-	
Other Considerations	-	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation desirable.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of corridor door.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides.	
-	-	
-	-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Floor space	Open floor space for rolling carts.
2. Theme/Ownership	Consider color, graphics or other design features to distinguish this area.
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION
Occupants:	Students: 2-4 Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: -
	Staff: 1 school nurse; assisted by Health Aide as necessary
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE
Educational	Personal wellness & health
Admin/Operational	COMBINED ATTRIBUTES FOR: NURSE OFFICE, INFIRMARY/TREATMENT, EXAM/RESTING, & RESTROOM Clinic space to address student health, injuries, medications, etc. Nurse's space includes office/clinic with cot area & restroom w/ optional shower. Parent conferences & confidential phone communications. Cleaning/washing/dressing of minor wounds; Treatment of minor injuries & illnesses Temporary holding of 1 to 2 ill students (requires quiet cot areas). Blood glucose monitoring, clean urinary catheterization, respiratory therapy & other procedures ordered by student's physician. Dispensing prescribed medication – such as ADHD medical therapies, anticonvulsants, asthma related inhalers & antibiotics; injectable Epipen for bee stings, etc. Health & wellness education & counseling; Nutrition counseling; Health Aide training Vision & hearing screening. TB tests, scoliosis screening.
Community	Record keeping to meet district & State guidelines.
	Nauro
SPATIAL RELATIO	
Adjacent: Direct	Secretary Area for supervision. Doors should lead to the main hallway and to the exterior of the building, providing direct exit for emergency transport.
Nearby: Indirect	Intensive Needs Self Contained Classroom. Close to building front entry to facilitate pick-up of child by parent or 911. Counseling (Student & Staff Support Services).
Distant: Separated	Acoustically buffered from high noise areas: Music, MPR, Gym.
EUDAUTURE ENTI	IDEO A FOLUDATATA
FURNITURE, FIXTU Fixed Casework	IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required) Counter space at sink in exam and treatment areas. Base & wall cabinets, lockable, to hold supply of general nursing & first aid supplies, paper goods, medicines, blankets, towels. Controlled substances should be kept in a double-locked cabinet or in a safe. Lockers for Nurse and health aide belongings.
Furniture (Movable)	Desk/workstations with lockable drawers; adjustable task chairs in Office & Infirmary Lockable file cabinets in Nurse Office. Rolling Exam stools in exam and treatment rooms. 2 chairs, 2 cots with washable surfaces, 2 tablet-arm chairs for waiting students. Storage cabinet for emergency/disaster equipment.
Fixtures & Equipment	Draw curtain to visually separate cot areas, wheelchair, crutches, backboard, stretcher, Weight/height scale, Eye exam chart (with 20' clear line of sight), Mobile/adjustable exam lights, Sharps container (hazardous waste receptacle), Quiet, energy-efficient refrigerator/freezer, lockable, with automatic icemaker, Microwave, Soap/hand cleaner and towel dispensers at all clinic & restroom sinks. Cup Dispenser. Displays for brochures and informational materials, tack surface for posters,

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

announcements, etc. Paper shredder in Nurse Office.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.09 SCHOOL HEALTH OFFICE

(continued)

FINISHES	
Floor	Seamless poured or sheet flooring, slip-resistant.
Cailing	Sound absorptive "hard lid" in restroom/shower

Walls Durable, easily cleanable.

Other Considerations Soft colors provide a calming effect on students and staff.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, District Design Guidelines & Standards)

OTILITIES & SERVICE	- (
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for technology & other equipment
	Quad outlet at office and infirmary workstations (grommet to desk top)
	GFCI duplex outlets at sinks
Lighting	Under-counter task lighting + energy efficient ceiling fixtures, adjustable exam light fixtures
0 0	in exam and treatment rooms.
	Variable light level controls for individual rooms; daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Quiet, individual temp control. Exhaust fan separate from building HVAC system. Natural
	ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	Stainless steel sinks with lever handles, gooseneck faucet, hot & cold water in
· ·	waiting/infirmary, exam & treatment rooms.
	Water service to icemaker.
	ADA restroom, unisex, with changing table (ages 3-12), Shower w/ shower seat in restroom
	Floor drains.
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum. Consider acoustics for hearing testing (<10dB)
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	Exam & Nurse Office require sound isolation from adjacent spaces for privacy

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Fresh air and sunlight desirable	Υ	Υ
Interior	Visibility from Secretary Area.	N	Υ
	Visibility from Nurse office to infirmary/treatment.	IN	Υ
	Visibility into exam/resting room.		Υ
Other Considerations			

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Primary or secondary hallway entry is desirable. Corridor doors lockable both sides.
	Durable tamper-proof locks are needed for entry-ways to the health office, nurse's private
	office, cupboards containing medications, file cabinets, and cabinets containing equipment
	and supplies.
	Restroom may have separate access to support special programs' needs.
Accessibility	All doors sized for cot/gurney clearance.
•	Doors should lead to the main hallway and to the exterior of the building, providing direct exit for emergency transport.
	The bathroom door should be keyed so that entrance may be gained from the outside.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Student Waiting	Consider providing a waiting area or alcove for 2-3 students, supervision from nurse office and/or school secretary.
2. ADAAG	To be incorporated throughout all areas of the Health Office.

Page 7-107



Ref. #: **7.10**

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

PRINCIPAL INTERN

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION			
Occupants:	Students: 1-2	Faculty/Staff:	1	Other: 1 - 2
		·		
ACTIVITIES & SPACE	USAGE			
Educational	Supportive, professional environment.			_

Office space for the Intern Principal. Coordinate programs and scheduling. Small group meetings/planning/collaboration.
Small group meetings/planning/collaboration
ornan group mooningo pianining oonaboration
Confidential parent & student conferences & phone communications.
Correspondence & reports.
Store files, resource materials & reference books.
CCTV may be monitored via Intern Principal's computer.
Used as conference room when Principal Intern not on staff.
C S C

SPATIAL RELATION	HAL RELATIONSHIPS	
Adjacent: Direct	Secretary Area.	
Nearby: Indirect	Principal's Office.	
	Student Timeout.	
	Conference Room, Main building entry, Nurse, Reception.	
Distant: Separated	-	

FURNITURE, FIXTUR	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Base & wall cabinets.
	Open wall shelving.
	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework.
Furniture (Movable)	1 desk/workstation.
	1 adjustable task chair.
	2 side chairs.
	Lockable file cabinets.
	Movable bookcase.
	Tall wardrobe closet, lockable, with mirror on back of door.
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board; Marker board.



Ref. #: 7.10 PRINCIPAL INTERN

Access Control

Doors lockable

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Floor	Carpet.		
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE Electrical	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety Power outlets 6' to 8' on center minimum, plus		
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylig	ht (borrowed ok).	
HVAC	Quiet, natural + mechanical ventilation; zoned	temp control.	
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Visibility to front entry approach &/or bus loading desirable.	Y	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
-	_	_	_

-
-
-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS	
1. Student Waiting	Locate bench in hall just outside of office, recessed out of traffic, where 1-2 students can wait to see Intern Principal or Principal. Preferably locate out of view of public, yet able to be monitored from front office clerical work stations.
2.	-
3.	-

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

(continued)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 25-30 (intermittent use) Other:	-
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E LISAGE		
Educational		collaborative, relaxing, healthy environment.	
Admin/Operational	conference/preparati Team meetings/plan Small group teacher Relaxing; breakfast,		
Community	NA		
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ISHIPS		
Nearby: Indirect	Staff restrooms (off h	nall outside of lounge).	
Distant: Separated		ally buffered from parent/public reception & waiting, studen	t traffic.
FURNITURE, FIXTU	CES & EQUIPMENT	(includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required	 ()
Fixed Casework	Counter space (20' n	ninimum) for appliances, 2 coffee makers, dish rack, etc. or dishes, utensils, dry foods; Base cabinets under counter.	
Furniture (Movable)	2 workstations (locate Soft furniture to seate 5 round tables to seate 1 tall wardrobe unit, lectors	at 5-6 each; 30 stacking chairs.	
	Folding table for serv	/IIIQ &/UL VISUAL UISPIAYS.	

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Tack boards, marker board, magazine rack.

Vending machines.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.11 STAFF	LOUNGE		(continued)
FINICHES			
FINISHES Floor	Carpet, stain resistive. Resilient flooring at kitche	notto aroa	
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.	rilette area.	
Walls	Souria absorptive.		
Other Considerations	- Coordinate finishes with acoustical and lighting de	esian	
Other Considerations	Opportunities infisites with acoustical and lighting at	osigi i.	
UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	des, ASD Design Guidelii	nes & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6'to 8' on center min., plus outlets f	or computers & other	technology.
	Power outlets at workstations (1 at each worksta	tion, grommet to cour	nter top).
	GFCI outlets (2) at kitchenette, above counter he	ight.	
	GFCI floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered	in room.	
	220v outlets as required for range, other equipme	ent.	
Lighting	Task lighting + direct/indirect pendant fixtures, variable light level control for various		
Lighting	activities; daylight desirable.		
HVAC	Supply/return air, individual temp control, natural ventilation preferred.		
Plumbing	1 double sink with hot & cold water and instant hot water.		
Garbage disposal; dishwasher.			
Acoustical			
Special Utilities/Services			
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation desirable.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of interior office suite	N	Υ
	doors only (not corridor doors).	IN	I
Other Considerations	-	-	-
	NEEDS		
CONTROL & SAFETY			
Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides.		

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Staff Restrooms	Provide 2, single use staff restrooms close to lounge. Door hardware should be privacy lock type.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.12	STAFF RESTROOMS

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1	Other: -
•		•	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Unisex toilet rooms to accommoda	ate staff.	
Community	-		
OD 4 TI 4 1 DEL 1 TI 1	101110		
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Administrative suite .		
Nearby: Indirect	Main corridor.		
Distant Commeted			
Distant: Separated	-		
FUDNITUDE FIVEU	DEC 9 FOUIDMENT (in about a la cale	- FF0 F 4	
Fixed Casework	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	FF&E Items only, additional items may	7 be requirea)
	-		
Furniture (Movable)	-		
Fixtures & Equipment	Wall-mounted paper towel and/or		
	Soap and/or hand-sanitizer disper	nsers.	
	Trash receptacle.		
	Mirror at lavatory, with shelf under	mirror.	
	Grab bars at toilet stall(s).		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.12 STAFF RESTROOMS

(continued)

FI	INI	ISH	F۹

Floor	Ceramic tile, non-slip. Slope to drain.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	GFCI wall outlets above sink.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Exhaust fan, switch controlled.
Plumbing	Lavatory w/ hot & cold water.
	Floor drain.
	Toilet.
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Single corridor door, open inward, privacy lock .
Safety	Include grab bars at toilet stall(s).
-	-
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.13	WORKROOM & STORAGE
Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION
Occupants:	Students: - Faculty/Staff: varies Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPACE	CE USAGE
Educational	Example of efficient, collaborative, professional environment.
Admin/Operational	Staff production area. Copying, printing. Supply storage. Laminating, gluing, cutting w/ scissors & cutter; stencils. Could have at least 2 to 3 individual separate projects being developed at one time. Up to 6 people for one large project. Sorting mail. Aides and volunteer assistants may also use this space.
Community	NA
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	NSHIPS
Nearby: Indirect	Staff restrooms; Secretary area. However, access should not be through secretarial area or
rvearby. Indifect	Staff Lounge.
Distant: Separated	Not visible from general circulation corridors.
Distanti Separateu	Not visible from general circulation comuons.
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	Perimeter work counter along 1 to 2 walls, w/ base cabinets (2 to 3 lockable) plus overhead cabinets and/or heavy duty open wall shelving above counter, for storage of production materials. Specify cabinets appropriate to type of use (not kitchen cabinets). Mailboxes for all staff, classified & certified, plus itinerant personnel (minimum – 70). The boxes should measure 4"x 12"x 16". Highest box should not exceed 6'a.f.f. Provide adjacent space for oversized articles.
Furniture (Movable)	One, 8' x 3' central Work/Layout table with intermittent knee room & storage beneath. 2 stools (for use at work table). 1 workstation. 3 adjustable task chairs. Desk height work area for 3-4 people. Cart for laminating machine. Trash receptacles. Recycling receptacles.
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack Board next to door; Tack Board next to printer/copier; Marker board. Stencil Die. Soap, hand-sanitizer & paper towel dispensers at sink.



Ref. #: 7.13 WORKROOM & STORAGE

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

FINISHES	
Floor	Resilient flooring.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Tackable surfaces.
Other Considerations	-
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Power outlet at workstation (grommet to desk top).
220v outlet for copier/printer.	
	GFCI outlet at sink area.
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Individual temp control. Direct exterior venting.
Plumbing	Sink with hot + cold water & gooseneck faucet.
Acoustical	Sound attenuation at printer/copier area.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light & ventilation desired.	Υ	Υ
	Sidelite at strike-jamb of interior office suite doors only (not corridor doors).	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable from both sides.	
	-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Planning Note:	Locate so staff can sort mail and put it in boxes from inside the workroom and staff can pick			
	up their mail without going through the Secretary or Reception areas.			
2.				
3.				

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

(continued)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.14 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT CONF.

Area/Department:	ADMINISTRATION					
Occupants	Students: 1-8 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: -					
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary					
ACTIVITIES & SPAC						
Educational	Tutoring: instructional support to students who are below grade level in reading, language arts or math. Individual and small group instruction.					
	Continuum of service options from a pull-out resource room model using alternative materials and instructional strategies to a consultative support model provided primarily by working with the classroom teacher.					
	Pre-teaching & re-teaching instruction on the same material being used in the classroom. Multi-use conference room used for enrichment, regular class, small groups, remedial specialized & other purposes.					
	Small conferences, small group & individual discussion and work groups, testing. Set-up room for testing materials.					
	Small group announcements & presentations via school PA system.					
	Consider use of this space for multimedia broadcasting & production (all-school TV).					
Admin/Operational	Quiet space for individual staff and small groups to work and participate in discussions, small group meetings and training. Aides work area.					
Community	-					
,						
SPATIAL RELATION						
Adjacent: Direct	Can be located in Central Administration or near Activity Lab, Library or other large group instruction area.					
Nearby: Indirect	Near testing materials secure storage in Admin Storage Closet or other area. Centrally located, near classroom corridors. Technology Lab.					
Distant: Separated	High noise areas: Gym; Music; MPR.					
•						
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)					
Fixed Casework	Cabinets, lockable. Tutoring material storage near the conference room in dedicated cabinets in corridor. NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework where possible.					
Furniture (Movable)	Conference table space for 8, modular, able to be divided into two or more tables. 8 chairs.					
Fixtures & Equipment	Tack board. Marker board. Projection screen.					



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 7.14 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT CONFERENCE ROOM (continued)

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)				
Electrical	Power outlets 6'to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.			
	GFCI floor outlet, water resistive cover, centered in room.			
Lighting	Direct/indirect pendant fixtures. Variable light level control for various activities. Daylight			
	desirable.			
HVAC	Supply/return air; natural ventilation preferred.			
Plumbing				
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.			
Special Utilities/Services				

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Other Considerations

Access Control	Lockable doors with security alarm (for use when room is set-up area for testing materials).
-	-
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3	-



7.8 Student Support Services

7.8.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
8.01	Counseling	1	-	200
8.02	Indian Education	-	1	200
8.03	Psychology Office	1	-	120
8.04	Itinerant Offices	2	1	100
8.05	English Language Learner Progran	n 1	1	400

7.8.2 General Requirements

Student Support Services include Counseling, Indian Education, English Language Learners (ELL) Education, Psychology and an Itinerant Office. Special Education rooms and offices are included in section 7.2 above.

Counseling provides student support through individual and small group counseling and coordinates with teachers, principals and community services.

Indian Education serves only a few students in most schools (up to 20) but in schools near higher Native population areas may serve 75 to 100 students per day.

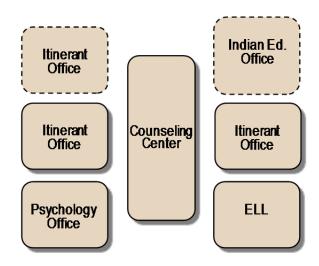
The goal of the English Language Learner program is to assure the success of students with limited English language abilities. The English Language Learners aide gives assistance to limited English speaking students either within their classroom or as a "pull out," working daily for 30-45 minutes with them in a semi-private work area near the classrooms. Aides give oral and written instruction as a dual pairing or as a small group. Computers are used for additional instruction via those programs. Some aides are part-time, others full time. Their coordinator maintains regular contact via phone, weekly reports and occasional visits.

The itinerant psychologist works with children and adults to design, monitor and assist with special individual learning programs. Uses of the Psychologist's Room include student testing, therapy and parent/teacher conferences.

Other itinerant staff including Vision Impaired, Audiologist and Teacher Hearing Impaired staff, aides, service workers and agency representatives share the Itinerant Office on a rotating basis or use the psychologist's or Indian education offices when these are not needed for their primary programs. Other student services staff use the Itinerant Office as a small conference room when it is not needed by one of its primary programs.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.8.3 Recommended Adjacencies



Note that Special Education rooms and offices are included in section 7.2 above.

Diagrams are intended to illustrate fundamental relationships only. Dashed "bubbles" indicate optional program areas. No floor plan is implied and no distinction between floor levels or between existing vs. new construction is made. Further interpretation of these relationships must be made by the design team for each new school and each renewal project.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.8.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

	0 0	14	4	~ /	\frown			•				~
Ref. #:	O.U) [ا حا	u	u	N	3	L	ır	u (G

Area/Department:	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES			
Occupants:	Students: varies	Faculty/Staff:	1-2	Other: 1 - 2
Occupants.	Stauchts. Valles	r acuity/Stair.	1-2	Other. 1-2

ACTIVITIES & SPACE USAGE

710 1111111 LO Q 01 71	02 00/102
Educational	Example of supportive, healthy, professional environment.
Admin/Operational	Office space for staff to provide counseling and guidance to students. Private counseling (individual). Group counseling up to 14 persons (in nearby conference or Itinerant/Small Group Room). Small group meetings/planning/collaboration. Parent conferences & phone communications. Assists as a teacher team facilitator. Discipline consultation with principals. Complete paperwork; store files, resource materials & reference books.
Community	Coordination with community mental health services, CPS, & other social services.

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Adjacent: Direct	Student Support Services Suite.
Nearby: Indirect	Conference Room or Small Itinerant Group Room.
	Indian Education.
	Psychology Office.
	Locate near (but not directly adjacent to or across from) Administration so Receptionist can
	support Student Services.
	Restrooms.
Distant: Separated	-

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)

Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture recommended.
	Open wall shelving above work stations.
	Cupboards for games, art supplies, guidance materials, journal storage.
Furniture (Movable)	Counselor's desk/workstation & adjustable task chair.
	Small adult conference chairs & table.
	Comfortable seating for children.
	Lockable file cabinets.
	Open bookshelves.
Fixtures & Equipment	Large tack boards; Marker board.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.01 COUNSELING

(continued)

FI	IN	ISH	IES

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES	(supplemental to all	applicable building	& lite-satety	y codes, ASD Desig	gn Guidelines & Standards	<i>:)</i>

Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Power outlets at workstation (grommet to desk top).
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temp control; natural ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Corridor doors lockable both sides.		
	rovide low profile entry – private, yet accessible to students.		
	-		
	-		

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Student-centered	Should reflect nurturing "kids" environment.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.02	INDIAN EDUCATION
Area/Department:	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES
Occupants:	Students: 1 - 2 Faculty/Staff: 1-2 Other: 1-2
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE
Educational	Example of supportive, healthy, professional environment.
	Tutoring to support core academic curriculum.
	Cultural education.
	Student testing and counseling.
	Shared itinerant use when not being used by Indian Education program.
Admin/Operational	Parent conferences & phone communications.
	Store files, resource materials & reference books.
Community	-
SPATIAL RELATIO	Sainsin
Adjacent: Direct	-
Nearby: Indirect	Itinerant Small Group or Conference Room.
,	Counseling.
	ELL program.
	Classrooms.
	Library/Media Center
Distant: Separated	-
	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)
Fixed Casework	NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture recommended.
	Open wall shelving above work station.
	Base & wall cabinets for instructional materials & resources.
Furniture (Movable)	1 desk/workstation.
	1 adjustable task chair.
	1 adult side chair.
	1 table and 4 chairs for student use.
	1 lockable file cabinet.
	Moveable bookcase.
Fixtures & Equipment	4' x 6' marker board; Tack board.
	Display rack for program information.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.02 INDIAN EDUCATION

(continued)

FI	INI	ISH	F۹

Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

	(cappination to an approximate tanding at the case y court, the action of the case and
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
	Power outlets at workstation (grommet to desk top).
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight.
HVAC	Quiet, Supply/return air, zoned temp control; natural ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Doors lockable.
-	-
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Cultural References	Consider cultural references in the design of the space (shape, color, etc).
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	
Area/Department: Occupants:	Students: 1 - 2 Faculty/Staff: 1 Other:	1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE	
Educational	Example of supportive, healthy, professional environment.	
Admin/Operational	Office space for Psychologist to work with children and adults to design, monitor with special individual learning programs. Student testing. Counseling and therapy. Confidential parent conferences & phone communications. Case reports. Store files, resource materials & reference books. Itinerant office space when not being used by psychologist.	r, & assist
Community	-	
SPATIAL RELATIO Adjacent: Direct	NSHIPS Psychologist requires use of sound isolated conference room or Itinerant Small Room for up to 8 persons for testing and group therapy.	Group.
	Counseling.	
	Speech Therapy. Intensive Needs.	
Nearby: Indirect		
Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated		
Distant: Separated	Intensive Needs. Loud/potentially disruptive spaces such as the Gym, music room, MPR, etc.	()
Distant: Separated	Intensive Needs. Loud/potentially disruptive spaces such as the Gym, music room, MPR, etc. IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture recomposed on the systems for the systems furniture recomposed on the systems for the systems furniture recomposed on the systems for the systems furniture recomposed on the systems for the syst	
Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTL	Intensive Needs. Loud/potentially disruptive spaces such as the Gym, music room, MPR, etc. IRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required NOTE: maximize use of moveable furniture & casework – systems furniture reco	



SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.03 PSYCHOLOGY OFFICE (continued) **FINISHES** Floor Carpet. Sound absorptive. Ceiling Walls Other Considerations **UTILITIES & SERVICES** (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards) Electrical Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology. Power outlets at workstation (grommet to desk top). Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok). Lighting Quiet, Supply/return air, zoned temp control; natural ventilation preferred. **HVAC** Plumbing Acoustical Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum. Special Utilities/Services Other Considerations WINDOWS & VISION PANELS Operable? (Y/N) Shades? (Y/N) Exterior Interior Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame. Ν Ν Other Considerations **CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS** Access Control Doors lockable, vision panel and/or sidelite.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES		
Occupants:	Students: 1 - 2	Faculty/Staff: 1-2	Other: 1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE		
Educational	Example of supportive, collaborative, professional shared environment (this space is a "home base" for part-time staff). Testing and tutoring students.		
Admin/Operational	Office space for itinerant staff to condu Small group meetings/planning/consul Parent conferences & phone commun Store files, resource materials & refere Case reports. Itinerant staff to include Audiologist, B Work space for itinerant Systems Ope	tation. ications. ence books. ind/Visually Impaired, Hearing	Impaired, others.
Community	-	rations openialist (milemation	Toolinology).
SPATIAL RELATION	NSHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	- Itinerant office requires use of sound is		nce for up to 6 person
Adjacent: Direct	-	and to secretarial support.	nce for up to 6 person
Adjacent: Direct	- Itinerant office requires use of sound is Easily accessible to all staff, students Requires access to computers for tuto Counseling.	and to secretarial support.	nce for up to 6 person
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated	- Itinerant office requires use of sound is Easily accessible to all staff, students Requires access to computers for tuto Counseling. Library/Media Center	and to secretarial support. rial work.	
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTU	- Itinerant office requires use of sound is Easily accessible to all staff, students Requires access to computers for tuto Counseling. Library/Media Center RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&	and to secretarial support. rial work. E items only, additional items ma	
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated	- Itinerant office requires use of sound is Easily accessible to all staff, students Requires access to computers for tuto Counseling. Library/Media Center	and to secretarial support. rial work. Filens only, additional items magniture & casework.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.04 ITINER	ANT OFFICES		(continued)
FINISHES			
Floor	Carpet.		
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.		
Walls	-		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	- (
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets Power outlets at workstation (grommet to desk to		er technology.
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, Daylight (borrowed ok).	
HVAC	Quiet, Supply/return air, zoned temp control. Nat	ural ventilation prefer	rred.
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	DANIEL C	Operable 2 (V/N)	Chadaa? (V/N)
		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N) Y
Exterior Interior	Desired, not required. Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	Y N	Y N
Other Considerations	Sidelile at Strike-jamb of door frame.	IN	IV
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Access Control	Doors lockable.		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	
Occupants:	Students: 1 - 4	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	CE USAGE	
Educational	to 4 students and the aide around a Oral & written testing.	r as a small group; tutoring area to comfortably seat up table.
Admin/Operational	Office space for ELL staff to conduct Small group meetings/planning/coll Coordinator/Aide conferences & ph Store files, resource materials & ref Shared use with other instructional	aboration. one communications. erence books.
Community	-	
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Conference or Itinerant Small Grou	o Room.
	Speech Therapy. Classrooms. Library/Media Center.	
Distant: Congreted	Technology Lab. High noise areas: Music, MPR, Gyr	0
	Thigh hoise areas. Music, Mr IX, Gyr	II.
Distant: Separated		
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic F	F&E items only, additional items may be required)
	NOTE: maximize use of moveable	F&E items only, additional items may be required) Furniture & casework – systems furniture where possible
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic F NOTE: maximize use of moveable of Open wall shelving. 1 storage cupboard of at least 3 der 1 desk/workstation. 1 adjustable task chair. 1 adult side chair. 1 small table and 4 chairs for stude 1 lockable file cabinet.	furniture & casework – systems furniture where possible ep, tall shelves with locking door.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 8.05 ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER (ELL) PROGRAM (continued)

11011 #1 0100 =110=11	7 (
FINISHES	
Floor	Carpet.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	
UTILITIES & SERVICE Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology.
12.12	Power outlets at workstation (grommet to desk top).
Lighting	Task lighting + energy efficient fixtures, daylight (borrowed ok).
HVAC	Quiet, Supply/return air, zoned temp control; natural ventilation preferred.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	Per ANSI/ASA recommendations, minimum.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Desirable, not required.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Door lockable.
-	-
-	-
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.9 Building Services: Maintenance & Custodial

7.9.1 Space Program Summary

Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
Receiving	1	-	400
Central Building Storage	1	-	550
Custodial Closets*	TBD	-	TBD*
Custodial Office/Storage*	1	-	TBD*
Outdoor Storage*	1	-	TBD*
Boiler Room*	1	-	TBD*
Fan Room*	1	-	TBD*
Electrical Room*	1	-	80*
Communications Room*	TBD	-	TBD
	Receiving Central Building Storage Custodial Closets* Custodial Office/Storage* Outdoor Storage* Boiler Room* Fan Room* Electrical Room*	Receiving 1 Central Building Storage 1 Custodial Closets* TBD Custodial Office/Storage* 1 Outdoor Storage* 1 Boiler Room* 1 Fan Room* 1 Electrical Room* 1	Receiving 1 - Central Building Storage 1 - Custodial Closets* TBD - Custodial Office/Storage* 1 - Outdoor Storage* 1 - Boiler Room* 1 - Fan Room* 1 - Electrical Room* 1 -

estimated gross areas

7.9.2 General Requirements

Maintenance and custodial spaces provide for the professional, adequate and efficient daily cleaning and maintenance of the school. A clean and adequately maintained school enhances school pride and contributes to children's safety, health and readiness to learn.

<u>Flow of Materials</u> Bulk deliveries, including Food Service packets, custodial supplies, instructional/office supplies, and miscellaneous FF&E arrive at the loading dock and pass through the receiving are to their storage or other destination points within the building. Bulk custodial supplies are delivered to the Custodial Office/Storage room, which should be located adjacent to Receiving. Bulk instructional and office supplies are transferred upon delivery to Central Building Storage, which should be located along the service corridor near its junction with the main school corridors to facilitate retrieval of school supplies by instructional and office staff.

Besides taking deliveries, the Receiving area is the exit point for trash, recyclables and FF&E items to be repaired off site. An equipment alcove should be provided on one side of the Receiving area for dollies, carts, a tilt truck used to move trash cans and recycling bins, the school's manual lift truck and other equipment.

<u>Custodial Operations and Use of Space</u> The school's custodial staff consists of one day person (the BPO) and two night crew. The BPO orders and maintains inventories of supplies, maintains light fixtures, keeps entries and walks clear of snow and performs other duties as directed by the school Principal. The night crew cleans the school and maintains the floors under supervision by the district's Director of Operations. Cleaning

Page 7-130

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

and floor maintenance equipment is stored mostly in the custodial closets, which are sized for this purpose and dispersed through the school. Equipment stored in the custodial closets is kept closer to its point of use, reducing time to move the equipment and increasing efficiency of the night staff. The large riding floor machine may be stored in the Receiving equipment alcove.

The Outdoor Storage is required for gasoline powered snow removal and landscaping equipment, fuels and lubricants. This space can be a shed separate from the school building or a room attached to the main building with outside access only. It must be atmospherically isolated from the rest of the school facility to prevent migration of gasoline fumes to student spaces. It must not be connected to the building ventilation system. The Outdoor Storage should be located near Receiving or near a major building entry that needs to be kept clear of snow.

Current list of equipment sizes, to be verified per project: (in inches, W x L x H)

Cart	22 X 46 X 40
Tilt-truck for trash	34 X 76 X 40
Scrubber (walk behind)	29 X 52 X 42
Floor burnisher machine	26 X 30 X 48
Wet/dry vacuum	20 X 20 X 40
Canister vacuum	15 X 30 X 48
Recycling cart	26 X 54 X 38
Backpack vacuum	16 X 20 X 40
Upright vacuum	14 X 14 X 48

7.9.3 Recommended Adjacencies

Adjacencies for the program components listed in this category will be determined through the planning and design processes. General adjacency and access requirements for each space are identified in the individual space attribute tables below.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.9.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIA		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Receiving & loading truck deliveries of food, supplies and equipment. Staging area for supplies and equipment for distribution & loading. Storage of dollies, carts and tilt trucks in equipment alcove out of traffic flow. Equipment cleaning.		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	PAIH2I		
Adjacent: Direct	Food Service		
rajassini birssi	Multi-purpose Room		
	Loading Dock		
	Service Corridor		
Nearby: Indirect	Custodial Storage Boiler Room, Fan Room, Electr	ical Poom	
ricarby. mairect	Central Building Storage		
		rking (+/- 4 parking spaces near loa	ding dock)
Distant: Separated	Outdoor Storage (access to Ou	tdoor Storage is via outside only)	•
FUDNITUDE FIVEU	DEC 0 FOUNDMENT # 1 1 1	1 FF2 F 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Fixed Casework		isic FF&E items only, additional items m cove at one side of Receiving for sto	
rixeu Casework			
Furniture (Movable)	dollies, carts, manual lift truck and 28" riding floor scrubber out of traffic. Heavy duty shelving units 12" and 18" deep, with adjustable height shelves.		
Fixtures & Equipment	power requirements to be supp at that time.	ompactor chute and associated equilied during design phase based on o	district's vendor contract
	I ilt truck (used to haul garbage stored in the receiving area).	inside the school to the loading doc	ck/receiving area and
	Dollies, Carts, Lift truck (manua		
	Custodial night crew stores 28"	riding floor scrubbers here.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.01 RECEIVING	Ref. #:	9.01	RECEI	VING
-------------------------------	---------	------	-------	------

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive, 10'-0" minimum clear ceiling height.
Walls	Heavy duty corner guards.
Other Considerations	Impact and abuse resistant surfaces in receiving area.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets per code; additional outlets as required to support equipment.
	Provide designated area for compactor power pack.
Lighting	Energy efficient interior fixtures.
	Vandal proof exterior fixtures. Emergency light at loading dock.
HVAC	Overhead unit heater.
	Exhaust fan at compactor chute.
	Do not locate building fresh air intake in this area (vehicle idling area).
Plumbing	Floor sink with stainless steel backsplash wall panel above (similar to custodial closets)
	Floor drain; Sewer drain and clean-out.
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	Exterior protection against pests & insects around compactor door.

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Small vision panel to loading dock.	N	Υ
Interior	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access - Exterior	Double door or overhead metal door to loading dock to accommodate deliveries
Access - Exterior	Metal personnel door, lockable (required only if overhead door used for deliveries); Include
	a removable keyed mullion (or no mullion) on at access doors.
Compactor hatch	Commercial trash compactor chute access hatch. If interior, provide security system door
·	contact.
Access - Interior	Double doors.
Loading Dock	Canopy or overhang for weather protection (14' high clearance).
	Dock height = 44", dock bumpers, extend past roofline of canopy.
	Steps from grade to dock, locate on driver side of backed-in truck.
	Extend walkway from loading dock 2/3 of way along side of 40' long dumpster.
	Railings at loading dock stairs & walkways.
	Consider snow melt system at loading dock to prevent ice build-up.
	If generator is housed in exterior enclosure, provide sidewalk from loading dock to
	generator enclosure complex.
Security Alarm System	Security alarm system with arm/disarm panel in this area for custodial/maintenance access.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Recycling	Provide designated nearby exterior area for use of recycling containers.
2. Canopy	Roof overhang to provide loading area & walkway shelter from rain, snow and ice buildup.
3. Deliveries	Student Nutrition vehicles average 39' long x 9' wide including mirror and 13'-0" high.
	Provide min. 13'-6" high clearance at canopy.
4. Can Washing	Outside area for washing trash cans & recycling containers.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Page 7-133



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.02	CENTRAL BU	ILDING 310	RAGE
Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Secure area for central storage of ir Optional storage of laptop carts, AV Provide for general dry storage throu efficient storage of specific quantities from the District's Central Warehous be stored: a. Bulk school supplies. b. Textbook. c. Spare student desks. d. Copy machine paper. e. Rolled construction paper. f. Floor buffing and carpet cleaning experience.	equipment, etc. Igh the use of heavy duty adjust Is of materials needed for efficier If and product vendors. The follo	table shelving for the nt ordering/delivery
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION			
Adjacent: Direct	Corridor leading from Receiving to C May be located closer to classrooms	lassrooms. than to Receiving to facilitate u	ser access to supplies.
Nearby: Indirect	May be located closer to classrooms than to Receiving to facilitate user access to supplies. Receiving. Classrooms.		
Distant: Separated	-		
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FI	- -&E items only, additional items ma	v be required)
Fixed Casework	Counter along one wall with overhead cabinets and base cabinets, some lockable.		
Furniture (Movable)	Heavy duty metal shelving units 12" and 18" deep, with adjustable height shelves.		
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.02 CENTRAL BUILDING STORAGE

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive or exposed, 10' recommended clear ceiling height.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Flectrical	Power outlets, per code.
Electrical	Outlets for laptop cart charging stations.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temp control.
Plumbing	- 1
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Doors lockable, security alarm.
Access Clearance	Full width or double door with removable mullion to accommodate over size loads.
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	-
2.	-
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.03 CUSTOD	IAL CLOSETS
---------------------	-------------

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL			
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: -

Educational	-
Admin/Operational	Short term supply storage. Daily cleaning materials and equipment; Water access for equipment. NOTE: Floor maintenance equipment storage to be distributed to 3 oversized custodial closets, 1 per classroom cluster. Floor area in each oversized Custodial Closet is 150% of normal custodial closet in order to store this equipment. Dispersed equipment storage allows more efficient use than central storage. Floor maintenance equipment listed below must be verified through each supplemental ed spec process: 1 riding floor scrubber; 28" 1 walk behind floor scrubber; 26" 3 floor machines, 175 rpm, 23" 2 high speed burnishers, 20" 4 wet/dry vacuums with squeegee 1 medium carpet extractor 1 small carpet extractor Riding floor scrubber is stored in Receiving equipment alcove. Other floor maintenance equipment that cannot be stored in custodial closets may be stored in Custodial Office/Storage.
	NOTE: Custodial Closets' priority uses are to store mobile and fixed custodial equipment and limited, short-term quantities of custodial supplies. Some bulk custodial supplies may be stored in Custodial Closets as space is available. This will help free up space in Custodial Office/Storage for office & break functions. However, it is expected that most custodial supplies bulk storage will be in the Custodial Office/Storage.

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS

31 ATIAL RELATIONSHII 3	
Adjacent: Direct	Main toilet rooms.
Nearby: Indirect	Classrooms, Multi-Purpose Room, Gym, Administration.
Distant: Separated	Disperse throughout school for maximum efficiency.

FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)

Fixed Casework	Open wall shelving.
Furniture (Movable)	-
Fixtures & Equipment	2 Mop racks; Soap dispenser; Paper towel holder; Shelving.
	Sheet metal pan under one of the mop racks; locate other mop rack over floor sink.
	Tall stainless steel sheet metal backsplash panel on wall behind/over the sink area.
	Wall-mount metal wire chemical rack for four 1-gallon containers of cleaning agents w/
	pumps.
	Canister or backpack vacuum.
	Floor machine, wet/dry vacuum, other floor cleaning equipment (see list above).



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.03 CUSTODIAL CLOSETS

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	Durable, washable.
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at corridor door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

	(eupprennential to all applicable ballanding a mile early educe), 102 2 eeight earlieringe a etamaal aej
Electrical	Power outlets, per code.
	Power outlet near door in clear location.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Exhaust fan, switch controlled, exhaust direct to outside.
Plumbing	Floor utility sink with hot and cold water, locate close to door.
· ·	Hose bib (connection for cleaning equipment).
	Floor drain.
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Single metal corridor door, 36" min., lockable, open outward; scuff panels on both sides of door.
Emergency Eye-Wash	Wall-mount 2-bottle emergency eye-wash station, small mirror adjacent.
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Corridor outlets	Corridors to have electrical outlets spaced to support custodial equipment.	
2.	-	
3.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL		
Occupants:	Students: - Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: -		
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Custodial office and bulk storage. Bulk custodial supplies are stored here upon receipt at loading dock. Bulk storage (case lots) of paper towels, toilet paper, hand wash dispenser soap. Bulk storage (case lots) of custodial cleaning/floor maintenance solutions. Office space for BPO for scheduling, ordering, inventory & small repairs. Small break/coat storage area for custodial night crew (approx. 2 persons). Storage of replacement lamps. Step ladder.		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATIO	NSHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Receiving		
Nearby: Indirect	Service corridor leading from Receiving to main school corridors. Maintenance/Custodial staff parking (4 parking spaces near loading dock).		
Distant: Separated	-		
	JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)		
Fixed Casework	Work counter with base cabinets beneath.		
	Open shelving and/or cupboards over work counter.		
Furniture (Movable)	Flammable Materials Storage Cabinet, lockable. Heavy duty metal shelving units 12" and 18" deep, with adjustable height shelves.		
-urriiture (iviovable)	Break table and 2 chairs.		
	Tall wardrobe unit or lockers for BPO & custodial staff (1 day person and 2 night crew).		
	BPO workstation/desk.		
	File cabinet.		
	Waste receptacle.		
Fixtures & Equipment	Night override panel for building systems may be located in or near this room (duplicates similar panel in central Administration).		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.04 CUSTODIAL OFFICE/STORAGE

(continued)

FINISH	ES
---------------	----

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at access door, include transition threshold for ease of rolling carts.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets, per code.		
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	Supply/return air, zoned temp control.		
Passive ventilation	If exterior wall area is available (such as one end of a long narrow space), consider providing one small high operable window and one low intake vent (operable) for passive ventilation.		
Plumbing	laundry sink.		
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Exterior windows are not required in this space; however, a small operable window may be provided for the sake of passive ventilation.	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of door frame.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Doors lockable.
Access Clearance	Full width or double door with removable mullion to accommodate carts/dollies.
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

 Room Shape 	Room shape of this space is flexible. For example, space may be relatively long and
	narrow. However, provide adequate clearance for passage in and out of space, to access
	storage shelving and BPO desk.
2. Night Crew	It is anticipated that the night crew may use the Staff Lounge for lunch breaks. The break
-	area in Custodial Office/Storage is primarily a place for night crew staff to store coats and
	other personal belongings and meet at the beginning of their shift.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL			
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	EF USAGE			
Educational	-			
Admin/Operational	Secure heated space for storage of riding snow blower, attachments and any other gasoline-powered equipment used by the school. Storage of fuel and lubricants. Storage of landscaping hand tools, water hoses.			
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION				
Adjacent: Direct	The Outdoor Storage may be located only); alternatively, can be located complex. If located separate from main build lock.	separately or as part of extension	ernal ger	nerator enclosure
Nearby: Indirect	Locate near Receiving or near a major building entry approach that must be kept cleared of snow.			
Distant: Separated	No interior access. Isolate from co	nditioned area to prevent m	nigration	of gasoline fumes.
FURNITURF, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	FF&F items only additional ite	ems may h	ne required)
Fixed Casework	-	azomo omj, adamonar ko	o may b	o.oquii ouj
Furniture (Movable)	-			
Fixtures & Equipment	Fireproof storage cabinet for volati Metal shelving.	e materials, lockable.		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #:	9.05	OUTDOOR STORAGE	

FIN	IISH	IES
-----	------	-----

Floor	Durable surface.
Ceiling	Durable surface.
Walls	Durable surface.
Other Considerations	Include transition threshold at door for ease of rolling machinery.

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, District Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	2, standard 20 amp wall outlets or as required by code.
Lighting	Utility fixtures.
HVAC	Unit heater, non-electric, to provide heat adequate to ease equipment starting in cold weather. Individual temp control. Space may be maintained at 55 to 60 degrees F during heating season. This space must be isolated from building ventilation system. Provide small ventilation grille near top of exterior wall away from door for passive exhaust of gasoline and other fumes.
Plumbing	Include 1 Floor drain if space is heated; otherwise slope floor to exterior catchment.
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Lockable door sized for passage of riding snow blower, security alarm connected to		
	building DDC system preferred.		
CO monitor	Provide CO monitor in this space. For fire safety, connect CO monitor to building monitoring system.		
-			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Air Barrier	Install continuous air barrier in common wall between Outdoor Storage and conditioned
	space to prevent migration of gasoline fumes into conditioned space.
2.	
3.	-

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

(continued)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL			
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE			
Educational	-			
Admin/Operational	Provide space for boilers, pumps Provide adequate space around e Scheduled maintenance and tunin Annual equipment inspections.	equipment to conduct preve	ntive maiı	ntenance repairs.
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ISHIPS Ground level location, on exterior	wall (double door to exterio	nr)	
Adjacent. Direct	Ground level location, on exterior	wall (double door to exterio	л).	
Nearby: Indirect	Water main. Loading area.			
Distant: Separated	-			
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	: FF&E items only, additional i	tems may l	be required)
Fixed Casework	Counter for DDC computer station			, ,
Furniture (Movable)	-			
	Metal storage cabinet with locking			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.06 BOILER ROOM

(continued)

FI	INI	ISH	F۹

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	1-220v and 1-110v outlet on each wall min., additional outlets per code.
Liectrical	
	1 emergency power outlet if school has emergency generator.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures, not hidden or shielded by equipment, piping, conduits, etc.
HVAC	Building system, reference ASD Design Guidelines & Standards High efficiency
	equipment.
Plumbing	Hose bibs with hot & cold water supply.
	2 Floor drains, slope floor to drains: 1 drain inside and 1 outside the boiler basin.
	Plumbing to boiler equipment. Insure feed water lines are accessible.
Acoustical	Acoustically isolate from adjacent teaching and work areas.
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION I	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Interior Access	Single corridor door, lockable.
Exterior Access	Double metal door sized to permit passage of largest piece of equipment and equipment
	maintenance items, lockable.
Security	Security alarm system arm/disarm keypad in service entry area for access by off-site based
	maintenance personnel.
Emergency Shut-Off	Provide emergency shut-off button for boilers near exit.
Spill Containment	Boiler basin for primary spill containment.
•	6" elevated curb around floor perimeter; water-tight floor.
Panel restrictions	Do not mount electrical panels or junction boxes on boilers.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Clearances	Provide 5'-0" min. clearance between boilers (or per manufacturer recommendations).
2. Clearances	Provide 2'-0" min. extensions of concrete pad under boiler beyond each end of boiler.
3. Clearances	Provide 3'-0" min. clearance around large floor pumps. (or per manufacturer recommendations).
	,



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTOE	DIAI		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	EE USAGE			
Educational	-			
Admin/Operational	Provide space for fan units, dampers, coils, variable frequency drive and other air handling equipment. Annual equipment inspections. Preventive maintenance repairs. Scheduled maintenance, tuning, filter changes, etc. Flammable fuels SHALL NOT be stored in this room.			
Community	-			
SPATIAL RELATION	ISHIPS			
Adjacent: Direct	Provide stair access if other than ground floor location. Centrally locate in building for efficiency.			
Nearby: Indirect	Other mechanical areas (ma	ay be on different level).		
Distant: Separated	Outdoor Storage. Loading/Receiving dock.			
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & FOUIPMENT (includes	s basic FF&E items only, additional id	tems may l	be required)
Fixed Casework	-	a sasa sa a sa a sa a sa a sa a sa a s	ay k	
Furniture (Movable)	-			
,				



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.07 FAN ROOM (contin

F	INI	ICH	IFS
	IIV	1.71	

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	-
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power for equipment, plus 1 emergency power outlet if school has emergency generator.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.
HVAC	Building system, reference ASD Design Guidelines and Standards.
Intake	Locate fresh air intake with care to avoid contamination. Consider direction of prevailing
	wind, boiler exhaust, exhaust from idling service vehicles, buses.
Plumbing	Hose bibs with hot & cold water supply.
· ·	Floor drain.
Acoustical	Design to minimize potential for noise & vibration transmission to occupied spaces.
	Provide noise and vibration control measures, such as vibration isolators.
Special Utilities/Services	-
Special Utilities/Set vices	<u> </u>

WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Interior Access	Metal door, lockable.	
	Provide adequately sized access to remove and replace equipment components.	
Roof Access	Metal access door to roof, lockable.	
Security	All exterior doors and roof hatches to have security system door contact.	
Access to high fans	Provide catwalks to relief fans &/or other fans located high in the Fan Room.	
-		
-		

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

 Clearances 	Provide sufficient work space to dismantle equipment, shaft/squirrel cage removal, etc.:	
	3'-0" min. clearance around variable frequency drive units.	
	Provide fan access clear of duct work or other obstructions.	
2. Knock-out Wall	Provide knock-out wall or other means of future replacement of equipment.	
3. Filter storage	Provide space to store replacement filters.	
4.	-	
5.	-	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.08	ELECTRICAL	ROOM	
Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 -	2 Other: -
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Space to house Main Distribution Panel (MDP) and zone electrical panels, emergency switches and surge protectors. Provide adequate space for maintenance of electrical equipment and resetting/replacing breakers.		
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	ISHIPS -		
Nearby: Indirect	Generator Room; Custodial Office/	Workroom.	
Distant: Separated	Wet areas; plumbing walls.		
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic	FF&E items only, additional items	may be required)
Fixed Casework	-		
Furniture (Movable)	-		
Fixtures & Equipment	Metal storage cabinet with locking Rubber discharge mats.	doors.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.08 ELECTRICAL ROOM

(continued)

FI	IN	ISH	IES

Floor	Sealed concrete
Ceiling	Exposed and/or sound absorptive.
Walls	Fire-retardant paint on plywood one wall (for mounting electrical panels).
Other Considerations	

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Per code requirements.
1 emergency power outlet if school has emergency generator.
Energy efficient fixtures + task lighting on electrical panels; controls for both overhead
Energy efficient and panel task lighting.
Meet equipment environmental needs for cooling.
-
When floor-mounted transformers are used, provide house-keeping pads.
-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Interior Access	Metal corridor door, lockable.
Floor Safety Markings	Permanently mark clear space requirements around Main Distribution Panel, zone panels
, ,	with permanent markings on the floor.
Safety Signage	Provide signage – "NO MATERIAL STORAGE"
-	-
-	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Expansion space	Allow expansion space for future panels.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.09	INTERMEDIATE (COMMUNICAT	IONS RM
Area/Department:	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2	Other: -
	-		
ACTIVITIES & SPACE	CE USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	An Intermediate Communications Roc specified distances. Houses telephon- panels, data distribution panels & ass	e backboard, communications	
Community	-		
SPATIAL RELATION	NSHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Off hallway or common area. Central	y located to area to be served	
Nearby: Indirect	Computer labs.		
Distant: Separated	Located remote from Communications Plumbing walls.	s Room.	
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FFE	RE items only, additional items ma	y be required)
Fixed Casework			•
Furniture (Movable)	-		
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 9.09 INTERMEDIATE COMMUNICATIONS ROOM

(continued)

FINISH	ES
---------------	----

Floor	Sealed concrete.
Ceiling	Sound absorptive.
Walls	Fire retardant paint on plywood one wall (for mounting data distribution panels).
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets per code, plus DEDICATED outlets to meet equipment needs.
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures + task lighting on panels as necessary.
HVAC	Supply/return air, individual temp control.
Plumbing	-
Acoustical	-
Special Utilities/Services	-
Other Considerations	-

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior		N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Access Control	Door lockable.
-	-
-	
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Expansion space	Size for future expansion of panels.
2.	-
3.	

7.10 General Building Areas

7.10.1 Space Program Summary

Ref. #:	Name/Function	# Required:	# Optional:	Net Area Each (s.f.):
10.01	Building Entry Vestibules	TBD	-	TBD*
10.02	Main Circulation Hallways	TBD	-	TBD*
10.03	Main Circulation Stairways	TBD	-	TBD*
10.04	Restrooms	TBD	-	450*
10.05	Elevators	TBD	-	TBD*
10.06	Relocatable Classrooms**	4	2	TBD
10.07	Camper Host	1	-	NA

^{*} Estimated gross areas

^{**} Provisions for future placements.

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.10.2 General Requirements

Spaces included in this section represent general areas that support the operational function of the school. The size, quantity and configuration of these spaces will naturally result from the design process, however specific attributes are included for reference and to supplement all applicable codes, guidelines and regulations including ASD Guidelines and Standards.

Circulation zones including vestibules, main halls, stairs and elevators provide for efficient traffic flow into, within and from the school, including emergency egress. Parents, visitors, special needs students and others should find accessing the school a rewarding experience. Design circulation spaces to enhance passive supervision and security. Detail these spaces to minimize maintenance costs while representing an appropriate school image. Circulation layout can contribute to team ownership and function. With imaginative design, halls can do double duty as spaces for experiential learning and student collaboration.

To ensure that good sites for relocatable classrooms are available when and if they are needed, four primary sites and two additional alternative sites for relocatable classrooms should be planned for each school.

Camper Hosts have proved an effective strategy for enhancing off-season security and preventing vandalism. Provide phone, electric power and water hook-ups, with all hook-ups isolatable with capacity to be switched off from inside the building. Refer to the ASD Design Guidelines and Standards for details.

7.10.3 Recommended Adjacencies

Adjacencies for the program components listed in this category will be determined through the planning and design processes. General adjacency and access requirements for each space are identified in the individual space attribute tables below.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.10.4 Individual Space Attributes

Wherever category entries are blank or designated with the symbol "-" no specific requirements beyond the general parameters, applicable codes and ASD standards are defined.

Ref. #: 10.01 BUILDING ENTRY VESTIBULES

Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS				
Occupants:	Students: varies	Faculty/Staff:	1 - 2	Other: 1 - 2	
ACTIVITIES & SPAC					
Educational	Transition space at main building enting Put on outerwear	ies			
	Student waiting space for parent pick-up				
	Brief conferences between principals and students				
	Wayfinding/Orientation	and stadonts			
	3 0				
Admin/Operational	Air-lock reduces cold drafts & enhance	es energy efficiency			
	Walk-off for outside dirt and mud				
	Daylighting of entry corridors Enhance security				
Community	-				
SPATIAL RELATION					
Adjacent: Direct	Exterior high-use areas, maintained s	idewalks			
	Reception				
Nearby: Indirect	Lost & Found alcove After-hours use areas				
ivearby. Indirect	Restrooms				
	Drinking fountain				
	Elevator				
	Parking				
	Bus drop-off				
	Playground				
Distant: Separated	Outdoor playing fields and courts				
Distanti Separateu					
FURNITURE, FIXTUI	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF	&E items only, additional it	ems may i	be required)	
Fixed Casework	Perimeter benches (in parent pick-up		,	,	
Furniture (Movable)	Include cart with hangers for display of	of lost and found itoms	locato in	alcove if nossible	
i diffitule (IVIOVADIE)	include cart with hangers for display t	or iost and iound items,	iocait III	aicove ii possibile.	
Fixtures & Equipment	Optional: Public pay-phone (main en	try/parent drop-off only)	- locate	at student height.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.01 BUILDING ENTRY VESTIBULES

(continued)

FI	Ν	Sł	HES
----	---	----	-----

Floor	Durable resilient sheet flooring; Walk-off mat or grille.
Ceiling	Durable.
Walls	Durable wall construction and surface finish
Other Considerations	10'-0" ceiling height minimum recommended to deter abuse and vandalism

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	Power outlets, per code. Safety covers.	
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures, caged or otherwise vandal resistive.	
HVAC	Unit heater to help control condensation and frosting on exterior glazing. Individual temp	
	control. During heating season, vestibules to be maintained at minimum temp necessary to	
	reasonably control condensation & frosting.	
Plumbing	-	
Acoustical	-	
Special Utilities/Services	-	
Other Considerations	-	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Visibility to outside drop-off areas & approaches	N	N
Interior	Visibility to corridor.	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Air lock effectiveness	Provide good air seals at both interior and exterior doors.
Access control	Interior & exterior doors lockable. Security alarm. Include a removable keyed mullion (or no mullion) on at least one set of exterior and corresponding interior doors to school.
Security & Emerg egress	Hallway security motion sensors & fire alarm to activate vestibule emergency egress lights.
Other	-

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1.	
2.	
3.	



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.02 MAIN CIRCULATION HALLWAYS

Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS
Occupants:	Students: varies Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPA	CE USAGE
Educational	Wayfinding & internal circulation Informational displays Displays of student work and school awards Cultural displays Library/Media Center displays Celebration of school pride, include mascots & other graphics Community, socialization Consider use of selected areas as commons where students can work electronically
Admin/Operational	Internal circulation Emergency egress
Community	Way-finding
SDATIAL DELATIO	NCHIDC
Adjacent: Direct	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center Service Corridor
SPATIAL RELATIO Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center
Adjacent: Direct	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center Service Corridor
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center Service Corridor
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center Service Corridor Receiving
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect Distant: Separated FURNITURE, FIXTL	Main building entries/exits; Reception Main circulation stairways; Elevator Restrooms Drinking fountains (include ADA accessible fountains) Multipurpose Room, Gym Library/Media Center Classrooms, Activity labs, Teacher Workrooms & Storage, Commons Parent/Community School Center Service Corridor Receiving JRES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic FF&E items only, additional items may be required)



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.02 MAIN CIRCULATION HALLWAYS

(continued)

F	N	ISF	HES
---	---	-----	------------

Floor	Non slip, non-porous, durable and easily maintained.	
Ceiling	Sound absorptive. Consider adding supplemental grid structure to support hanging	
· ·	displays in selected areas.	
Walls	Durable finish to height above student reach (wainscot), paint above is acceptable –	
	include feature colors on some walls. Surface not requiring painting is preferred. Provide	
	corner guards on exposed corners. Any painted or exposed masonry corners to be bull-	
	nosed or otherwise eased.	
Other Considerations	9'-0" ceiling height minimum recommended.	

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

(euppremental to an approadre banding a me early course), to be beight candemies a claiman ab)		
Power outlets, per code.		
Additional outlets for student mobile technology in commons areas.		
Dedicated-circuit 20 amp outlets distributed every 40' on center for custodial use		
Energy efficient fixtures, caged or otherwise vandal resistive. Daylight as possible. Energy		
efficient lighting (such as LED) in selected display cases.		
Supply/return air.		
Drinking fountains.		
-		
-		
-		

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Natural light, views.	some	N
Interior	Consider enhanced visibility to Art Activity Lab and Library/Media Center	N	N
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

	00111102 & 0711 E11 112250		
Supervision Avoid "blind spots, nooks and niches"		Avoid "blind spots, nooks and niches"	
		Provide visibility to multiple circulation corridors from individual monitoring points	
	Security & Emerg egress	Hallway security motion sensors & fire alarm to activate emergency egress lights	
	Service Corridor	8'-0" width	
	Balcony Rails	Configure to discourage climbing.	
	-		

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

BrainSpaces Inc.

Link color & graphics to cluster themes.
Consider areas where students can contribute through permanent strategies such as
mosaics, wall tiles, murals, etc.
Balance clear supervision & wayfinding with spatial interest & character.
Consider experiential learning features.
Possible location for Percent for Art program artwork
Entire classes of students often go to restrooms at once. Plan space in adjacent hallway for
students to wait their turns in an orderly manner.

Page 7-155

September 2012



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.03 MAIN CIRCULATION STAIRWAYS

Ref. #: 10.03	MAIN CIRCU	LATION ST	AIRWAY
Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS		
Occupants:	Students: varies	Faculty/Staff:	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	Spatial relationships, vertical and ho	orizontal.	
Admin/Operational	Internal circulation as necessary.		
	Emergency egress as necessary.		
Community	Wayfinding		
Adjacent: Direct Nearby: Indirect	Principal building entries/exits. Main circulation corridors. Drinking fountain. Elevator. Reception.		
Distant: Separated	Buffer busy stairs and stair landings	s from Intensive Needs/Self Co	ontained classrooms.
FURNITURE, FIXTU	RES & EQUIPMENT (includes basic F	F&E items only, additional items	may be required)
Fixed Casework	Consider display cases at landings non-glass glazing for display cases	for student work, Library/Med	
Furniture (Movable)	-		
Fixtures & Equipment	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.03 MAIN	CIRCULATION STAIRWAYS		(continued)
FINICHEC			
FINISHES			
Floor	Durable, easily cleaned, positive traction.		
Ceiling	GWB ceiling recommended for durability.		
Walls	Durable wall construction and surface finish.		
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	des ASD Desian Guideli	nes & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets, per code.	ues, 1130 Design Guideili	ics a Staridards)
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures, caged or otherwise vano	lal resistive	
HVAC	-	iai 10313ti vo.	
Plumbing	-		
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
Caron Constantino			
WINDOWS & VISION F	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Consider daylighting/vision panels at landings,		
	especially if viewable outside area needs	N	N
	passive monitoring.		
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-
CONTROL & SAFETY			
Supervision	Stairwells can be notorious hiding places – avoid "blind spots, nooks and niches."		
	Visibility from main circulation corridors is desirable.		
Security & Emerg egress	Hallway security motion sensors & fire alarm to activate stairway emergency egress lights.		
Other	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA			
1. Theme/Ownership	Link color & graphics to cluster themes (consider changing midway between levels).		
	Consider areas where students can contribute th	rough permanent stra	tegies such as

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

mosaics, wall tiles, etc.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.04 STUDENT RESTROOMS

One set boys' and girls' restroom facilities should be located in each of the classroom wings. Optionally, the Primary classrooms may each have one restroom, reducing the need for one set of hall accessible restroom facilities. Their size should be planned in accordance with the anticipated traffic patterns. One unisex staff restroom should be located off each corridor area or easily accessible from the classrooms space.

Since entire classes of students are typically taken to use the restrooms at once, waiting space should be planned in adjacent hallways for students to wait for their turns in an orderly manner.

All materials used in the restrooms/lavatories must combine sanitation, durability, ease of maintenance as well as attractiveness. Floor drains are essential. Ceilings should resist moisture. All fixtures should be vandal proof with only the necessary parts and equipment accessible within the restroom for use by children. All other piping and fixtures should be behind wall in a maintenance area away from student traffic.

It is necessary to include the following: paper towels, soap dispensers at appropriate heights, wall mounted toilets and urinals with adequate carriers to withstand abuse, stall partitions with vandal resistant doors and disposal; units where appropriate, and wall hose bib. Light control should be by keyed switch, and emergency lighting should be available in case of power outages. Adequate ventilation/fan systems should be provided for in all restroom areas.

)ther: -		
Easy access to restrooms for after-school events		
quired)		
2		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.04 STUD	ENT RESTROOMS		(continued
FINISHES			
Floor	Durable, non-slip, impervious, easily maintained.		
Ceiling	"hard lid" ceiling.		
Walls Glazed tile to ceiling, or glazed tile wainscot w/seamless finish above. Backing			Backing for grab
bars, dispensers. Mirrors should be located in lavatory area.			
Other Considerations	If floor finish changes at door, include transition threshold.		
UTILITIES & SERVICE	S (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety co	ndes, ASD Design Guidelir	nes & Standards)
Electrical	GFCI Power outlets, per code.		,
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures.		
HVAC	Exhaust fan.		
Plumbing	Sinks and washing facilities can be located within to be determined during design. Sinks should be durable and good quality, both further floor drain, slope floor to drain. Hot & cold bib connections.	•	
Acoustical	Good acoustical separation from adjacent space	·S.	
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
WINDOWS & VISION I	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	-	-	-
Other Considerations	No line of sight into restrooms from hallway (ever	n when door is open).	
CONTROL & SAFETY	NEEDS		
Access Control	Accessible for possible after-hours use.		
SPECIAL CONSIDERA	ATIONS		
1.	-		
2.	-		
2			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.05 ELEVATORS (as necessary)

Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING A	REAS		
Occupants:	Students: varies		Faculty/Staff:	Other:
ACTIVITIES & SPAC				
Educational	ADA accessibility			
Admin/Operational	ADA accessibility			
	Transfer of Fan Room equipment for refurbishment or replacement			
	Transfer of instructional	technology equipme	ent to educational spa	aces on upper floor(s)
	Size elevator to handle l	argest equipment ite	em needing to be trai	nsferred.
Community	accessibility to civic use	areas if located on	upper floor	
SPATIAL RELATION Adjacent: Direct	Main circulation corridor			
	Corridors in areas open			open to after hours use
Nearby: Indirect	Intensive Needs/Self Co			
	Gym, Multipurpose Roor		enter	
	Main circulation stairway			
	Drinking fountain (ADA a			
	Service hallway from Re			niture)
D' 1 1 0 1 1	Central Building Storage	e (for access to instri	uctional supplies)	
Distant: Separated	-			
	RES & EQUIPMENT (incl	ludes basic FF&E item	s only, additional items	may be required)
Fixed Casework	-			
Furniture (Movable)	-			
Fixtures & Equipment	Interior perimeter rail			
	Control panel			



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.05 ELEVATORS (continu	ıed)
----------------------------------	------

F	INI	ICH	IFS
	IIV	1.71	

Floor	Durable resilient flooring
Ceiling	Durable ceiling and surface finish
Walls	Durable wall construction and surface finish
Other Considerations	-

UTILITIES & SERVICES (supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)

Electrical	-
Lighting	Energy efficient fixtures, caged or otherwise vandal resistive
HVAC	
Plumbing	
Acoustical	
Special Utilities/Services	
Other Considerations	

WINDOWS & VISION PANELS		Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	-	-	-
Interior	Visibility to/from corridors desirable	-	-
Other Considerations	-	-	-

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Supervision	Provide good visibility of elevator stops from hallway monitoring points
	Avoid "blind spots, nooks and niches" near elevator stops
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. ADA Accessibility	accommodate wheelchair use		
2. Capacity	Elevator sized to accommodate electric pallet jack with pallet weighing up to 3,000 pounds.		
	Door opening should be 54" wide, and elevator depth should be 7'-0" minimum.		
3.	-		



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

NOTE: the attributes of relocatable classrooms should match, as closely as possible, those in the main building. Recognizing that these temporary classrooms are not designed by the district or its consultants, the attributes are listed here only as a guideline.

Ref. #: 10.06 RELOCATABLE CLASSROOMS

Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS		
Occupants:	Students: 24 - 27 Faculty/Staff: 1 - 2 Other: 1 - 2		
	Special Needs educator(s) and Volunteer(s) as necessary		
ACTIVITIES & SPAC	E USAGE		
Educational	See General Classrooms		
Admin/Operational	Provide primary sites for 4 relocatable classrooms, plus alternate sites for 2 additional.		
Community	Parent volunteers in classrooms are encouraged.		
SPATIAL RELATION	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	-		
Nearby: Indirect	Locate as close as reasonably feasible to other general classrooms & teacher support area		
,	Consider ease of access to Restrooms, Library/Media Center, Technology lab		
Distant: Separated	High vehicle traffic areas (Allow room for delivery trucks to access the main entrance.)		
NOTE: fixed casework should	Boot tray under coat hooks, w/ clearance under boot rack to allow cleaning Built-in casework on 1 wall only - to allow flexible use of room. Book shelves at usable height (not too low) Open shelving or cabinets for classroom sets of textbooks Shelves large & tall enough for dictionaries & reference books Storage cabinets for supplies Closed storage cabinets large enough for curriculum unit boxes		
Furniture (Movable)	Horizontal & vertical chart & display material storage 1 tall storage unit, lockable (wardrobe, teacher items, books, supplies, etc)		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Teacher desk, double pedestal w/ allowance for computer. Teacher chair, file cabinet. Student desks/tables for 26-30, combinable in clusters; 26-30 student chairs, sled base Movable tables for 6 computers Optional movable acoustic dividers to allow division of space		
Fixtures & Equipment	Sliding double marker board plus 1 additional Marker board Map rail holder/hooks over one board, map rail securable to prevent accidental dislodging Tack surface from ceiling 18" down where possible; Large tack boards; Tackable strip at student height; Optional full height tack surface to 10'. Retractable projection screen		
	Floridation has also to 2 man also account		

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Flag holder brackets, 2 per classroom.



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

7.10.06 RELOCATABLE CLASSROOMS

(continued)

FI	INI	ISH	F۹

Plumbing

Acoustical

Special Utilities/Services
Other Considerations

Floor	Carpet
Ceiling	Sound absorptive. Ceiling grid to support hanging displays.
Walls	Include feature color on one wall.
Other Considerations	Coordinate all finishes with lighting and acoustical design.

UTILITIES & SERVICE	(supplemental to all applicable building & life-safety codes, ASD Design Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Power outlets 6' to 8' on center min., plus outlets for computers & other technology
	Additional duplex outlets at teacher wall
	One 20-Amp outlet on dedicated circuit for custodial use
	Separate circuit for A/V equipment
Lighting	Natural light + Direct/indirect pendant fixtures, Uniform light at student desks, additional
	light on presentation wall, boards & displays, variable light level control for various
	activities.
HVAC	Natural + mechanical ventilation, individual temperature control

WINDOWS & VISION	PANELS	Operable? (Y/N)	Shades? (Y/N)
Exterior	Abundant access to natural light and ventilation	Υ	Υ
Interior	Sidelite at strike-jamb of doors	N	Υ
Other Considerations	-	-	-

35 dBA max. unoccupied background noise

CONTROL & SAFETY NEEDS

Visibility	Visibility of entire room without "blind" areas
Access Control	Doors lockable from both sides
Disaster kits	Space for storage of emergency disaster kits in room.
Student Access	Avoid students crossing vehicle traffic to access relocatable classrooms from main school
	building.
-	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Flexibility	Provide flexibility for different desk configurations, wall space, centers, display areas, etc.
2.	-
3.	-



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Ref. #: 10.07 CAMPER HOST

Ref. #: 10.07	CAMPER HO)ST	
Area/Department:	GENERAL BUILDING AREAS		
Occupants:	Students: -	Faculty/Staff: -	Other: 1 - 2
ACTIVITIES & SPACE	USAGE		
Educational	-		
Admin/Operational	Off-season security monitoring of school campus 2 separate Camper Host locations per site typical (to monitor both front and back of school)		
Community	Opportunity for community involvement/responsibility		
SPATIAL RELATIONS	SHIPS		
Adjacent: Direct	Utility hook-ups (electrical, phone Parking (1-2 spaces)	e, water)	
Nearby: Indirect	Access from campus public entra	ance	
Distant: Separated	-		
FINISHES			
Floor	_		
Ceiling	-		
Walls			
Other Considerations	-		
UTILITIES & SERVICI	ES (supplemental to all applicable bu	ilding & life-safety codes, ASD Design G	Guidelines & Standards)
Electrical	Electrical hook-up, isolatable wi to ASD Design Guidelines and	th capacity to be switched off from Standards for details	n inside the building, refer
Lighting	Exterior site lighting, see ASD I	Design Guidelines and Standards	
HVAC	-		
Plumbing	Water hook-up, isolatable with one Design Guidelines and Standard	capacity to be switched off from ins ds	side the building, per ASE
Acoustical	-		
Special Utilities/Services	-		
Other Considerations	-		
CONTROL & SAFETY	'NEEDS		
-	-		
-	-		
SPECIAL CONSIDER	ATIONS		
1.	-		
2.	-		
3.	-		



Districtwide Educational Specifications:

Elementary Schools

8.0

Appendix





8.0 APPENDIX

8.1 Definitions

(Definitions are listed alphabetically. Underlined text indicates the inclusion of a definition in this section of the Ed. Spec.)

Auxiliary Teaching Stations

Spaces that support the specific site-based and unique educational needs of students, but that often utilize smaller or larger sized classroom areas. These spaces are often used to support <u>Pull-Out</u> programs. They often require special elements including furniture, fixtures, equipment to support instruction in their particular content area. For example, auxiliary teaching stations can address unique local or regional programs such as autism, ELL, or language immersion program needs. These spaces may vary from school-to-school.

Building Capacity See School Capacity.

Capacity Space An instructional space within a school that is assigned student

capacity when establishing the enrollment capacity of the school. Grade level classrooms, autism classroom and self-contained special education classrooms count as capacity spaces at the

elementary school level.

Classrooms for Instruction For the purposes of calculating <u>school capacity</u>, the total number

of teaching stations minus special use rooms and one computer lab equals the number of teaching stations (or classrooms)

available for instruction.

Class Size For the purposes of calculating school capacity, the number of

students assigned to a given classroom.

EED Area As calculated by the Alaska Department of Education and Early

Childhood Development, school capacity for elementary schools is currently equal to the gross building area divided by 114

square feet.

Gross Building AreaThe total area of the entire building as measured in square feet.

It typically includes everything within the outside face of the building's exterior walls, and includes all interior spaces regardless of use, all circulation spaces (corridors, lobbies, vestibules, stairs and elevators), toilet rooms, mechanical rooms

and the area occupied by internal and external walls.

Relocatable units do not count towards gross building area.

BrainSpaces Inc. September 2012

Page 8-1



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

Net Area (individual space) The usable area within a room or space, as measured in square

feet. Net area is typically measured from the inside face of the room's walls, and thus includes area for fixed storage, casework

and equipment.

Net Building Area The total area of all usable spaces, both teaching and non-

teaching, as measured in square feet. It includes everything except circulation spaces (corridors, lobbies, vestibules, stairs and elevators), toilet rooms, mechanical rooms, and the area occupied by internal and external walls. Relocatable units do not count towards net building area and are thus non-capacity

space.

Non-Capacity Space An instructional space within a school that is NOT assigned

student capacity when establishing the enrollment capacity of the

school. For example, a music room.

Operating Capacity See Program Capacity.

Program Capacity Also referred to as "operating capacity", Program Capacity

reflects the specific program offerings of a school. This can vary each year (or more frequently) as program changes happen within a school or within the district as a whole. Program Capacity makes the comparison between schools more meaningful. Due to program space needs, a school providing more specialty programs may have lower student program capacity than a school of equal physical size whose students

require fewer of these programs.

Pull-Out A specific type of Auxiliary Teaching Station, Pull-out spaces are

required in every school as they are used to enhance students' ability to do well in regular classroom curriculum. Pull-Outs are needed for programs that pull students out of Regular Teaching Stations to work on skills that will help them succeed in the Regular classrooms' curricula and to be contributing members of society. For example, ELL is taught not primarily for its own sake but rather to help students succeed in Regular Classrooms

and in the larger community. The Pull-Outs are required because the programs they primarily support are required.

Regular Classrooms "Home-base" classroom spaces, typically accommodating

activities dealing directly with the interaction between teachers and students, that do not require content specialized furniture, fixtures, or equipment and that can take place in a typical

classroom-sized space.

Relocatable Units Modular classroom units allocated to schools that demonstrate a

need for additional program or other space not accommodated inside the facility. Due to the temporary nature of these units, they do not count towards the capacity of a school, or towards

the school's net and gross building areas.

Page 8-2



Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

School Capacity Also referred to as "building capacity", School Capacity is a

function of several factors: the number of home-base classrooms; the planned number of students per class; the <u>utilization factor</u>; and the limiting factor of infrastructure (kitchen/lunchroom capacity, gym, restrooms, hallways, etc.)

Student Membership The actual number of students enrolled in and attending district

schools. Historically, the official membership for the new school

year is taken on the last school day in September.

Teaching StationsLearning environments regularly scheduled to support a class of

students. The term is often used interchangeably with "<u>classrooms</u>" however it also includes learning environments other than typical classroom-sized spaces (i.e. art, music) as well as spaces that can be scheduled for multiple classes of students such as the gymnasium. At the elementary school level, the teaching stations which do NOT count towards the capacity of a school. (i.e. art and music classrooms) are referred to as

"auxiliary teaching stations".

Total Teaching Spaces All spaces designed primarily or exclusively for instruction

including regular home-base classrooms and auxiliary classrooms such as art and music rooms, PE and health rooms.

Equal to regular plus auxiliary teaching stations.

Utilization Factor A decimal fraction equivalent to the average proportion of time

that a <u>teaching station</u> is in use. This factor accounts for teacher planning, schedule flexibility, preps, etc. At the elementary level, the utilization factor used for classrooms available for instruction (or home-base classrooms) is 100%. This is due to the fact that when elementary students leave their homeroom classrooms for activities such as music or art, no other group of students has

Page

access to or use of their homeroom classroom.

Anchorage **Educat**

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

8.2 Additional Resources

The following organizations provide a continuing source of many of the latest regulations, parameters and considerations for school planning and design. These resources among others represent varying information, data, case-studies and opinions that are often used to inform educational facility planning and educational specifications processes similar to those used for the ASD Districtwide Educational Specifications.

Anchorage School District Web site: www.asdk12.org

Alaska Department of Education & Early Development (DEED): www.eed.state.ak.us

AIA Committee on Architecture for Education: www.aia.org/cae default

American Library Association (ALA): www.ala.org/

Council of Educational Facility Planners International (CEFPI): www.cefpi.org

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED): www.ncpc.org/training/crime-prevention-through-environmental-design-cpted-

National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC): www.naeyc.org/

National Institute on Early Childhood Development & Education: www.ed.gov/offices/OERI/ECI

National Congress on School Transportation (NCST): www.ncstonline.org/

National Education Association (NEA): www.nea.org

National Educational Technology Standards (NETS): www.iste.org

U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC): www.usgbc.org

AI E

Anchorage School District

Educational Specifications: Elementary Schools

8.3 Lessons Learned

This "Lessons Learned" tab is included to assist with the update process for the District-wide Educational Specifications.

In fact, a key component in the development of these Ed Specs was to capture and address lessons learned from schools constructed using the previous Ed Specs that were in place for about 10 years. Post-occupancy evaluations for both new and renewal projects are great ways to capture and share insights for future projects and Ed Specs updates.

To achieve the best results, post-occupancy evaluations should be conducted once a full-year cycle of operation has been completed, allowing for seasonal programs and operational variations to be fully considered. In addition to views of principals and project managers, these evaluations may also include insights of other occupants such as teachers, support staff, parents, business partners, and maintenance and operational staff.

The Lessons Learned tab is intended to be a compilation of brief memos developed soon after one year of occupancy of a newly constructed or renovated facility, and collected over time. Memos should capture issues that were missed or seemed appropriate in the plans but did not work well in practice. This insight will give future design teams guidance on possible problem areas, and provide a focus for possible revisions for future Ed Spec documents.

Memos should be submitted to ASD Facilities Department and include:

- School Name
- Date of Project Completion/Opening of School
- Date of Memo
- Author: Name, Position, Contact information
- Short description of elements of the school that are working well (appropriately sized spaces, easy access among/between spaces, safe/secure environment, and the like.)
- Short description of elements of the school that are workable, but could be better. Include suggestions for improvements for each.
- Short descriptions of elements of the school that are inappropriate or inadequate to support their intended functions (room too small, difficult access, poor visibility, and the like.)
- Any other insights deemed appropriate for the purposes of continual improvement of educational facilities in Anchorage School District.

